

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-buSL-04/22	19th Century Slovak Literature 1.....	5
2. A-buSL-05/22	19th Century Slovak Literature 2.....	7
3. A-buSL-06/22	19th Century Slovak Literature 3.....	9
4. A-boSL-888/22	19th Century Slovak Literature in Theatre and Film.....	11
5. A-buSZ-111/22	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	13
6. A-buSZ-111/22	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	16
7. A-buSZ-701/22	Academic Writing for Teachers.....	19
8. A-buSZ-108/22	Ancient Philosophy.....	21
9. A-buSZ-108/22	Ancient Philosophy.....	23
10. A-AboLO-32/22	Argumentation in Philosophy.....	25
11. A-boFI-101/22	Aristotle.....	27
12. 1-UXX-931/22	BSc Thesis Seminar (1).....	29
13. 1-UXX-932/22	BSc Thesis Seminar (2).....	31
14. A-buAN-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	33
15. A-buFI-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	36
16. A-buHI-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	38
17. A-buMA-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	40
18. A-buNE-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	42
19. A-buPE-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	44
20. A-buSL-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	46
21. A-buHI-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	48
22. A-buAN-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	50
23. A-buNE-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	52
24. A-buPE-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	54
25. A-buSL-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	56
26. A-buAN-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	58
27. A-buHI-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	60
28. A-buNE-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	62
29. A-buPE-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	64
30. A-buSL-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	66
31. N-bOBH-100/22	Bachelor's Thesis Defence (state exam).....	68
32. N-bUXX-040/22	Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1).....	69
33. N-bUXX-041/22	Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2).....	70
34. A-AbuSL-50/15	Basics in Linguistics.....	71
35. A-AboLO-14/15	Basics in Methodology of Scientific Research.....	73
36. A-boSO-101/22	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	75
37. A-buSZ-003/22	Basics in Theory of Upbringing.....	77
38. A-boFI-149/24	Classic Texts in Political Thought 1.....	79
39. A-boFI-132/22	Classical and Modern Physics 1.....	81
40. A-boFI-133/22	Classical and Modern Physics 2.....	83
41. AboLO-30/19	Contemporary Analytical Philosophy.....	85
42. A-buSL-12/22	Czech Literature 1.....	87
43. A-buSL-13/22	Czech Literature 2.....	89
44. 1-UXX-991/22	Defence of BSc Thesis (state exam).....	91
45. A-boIS-080/22	Digital Literacy in Education.....	93
46. A-buSZ-101/22	Digital Technologies 1.....	96
47. A-boSL-16/22	Editing and Editorial Training.....	99

48. A-AboSL-74/18	Editorial Training 1.....	101
49. A-AboSL-74/24	Editorial Training 1.....	103
50. A-AboSL-75/18	Editorial Training 2.....	105
51. A-AboSL-75/24	Editorial Training 2.....	107
52. A-AboSL-76/24	Editorial Training 3.....	109
53. A-AboSL-76/20	Editorial Training 3.....	111
54. A-AboSL-78/21	Editorial Training 4.....	113
55. A-AboSL-78/24	Editorial Training 4.....	115
56. A-boFI-145/22	Elementary Greek Language.....	117
57. A-boCJ-003/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3.....	119
58. A-boCJ-004/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 4.....	122
59. A-boCJ-001/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1.....	125
60. A-boCJ-002/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 2.....	128
61. A-boFI-106/22	Enviromental Ethics.....	131
62. A-boFI-012/22	Epistemology.....	133
63. A-boFI-011/22	Ethics.....	135
64. A-boFI-119/22	Forms of Enlightenment Philosophy.....	137
65. A-boFI-905/22	Gender Studies.....	139
66. A-buSZ-011/22	General Methodology.....	141
67. A-boCJ-051/22	German - General Language Training A 1.1.....	143
68. A-boCJ-052/22	German - General Language Training A 1.2.....	145
69. A-boCJ-053/22	German Language - General Language Training A 2.1.....	147
70. A-boCJ-054/22	German Language - General Language Training A 2.2.....	149
71. A-boCJ-031/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1.....	151
72. A-boCJ-032/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 2.....	153
73. A-boCJ-033/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3.....	155
74. A-boCJ-034/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 4.....	157
75. A-AboSL-62/15	Grammatical Interpretation of Texts.....	159
76. A-AbuSL-60/15	Historical Development of the Slovak Language and Dialects.....	161
77. A-AboLO-07/15	History of Analytic Philosophy 1.....	164
78. A-AboLO-08/15	History of Analytic Philosophy 2.....	166
79. A-boFI-103/22	History of Hellenistic Philosophy.....	168
80. A-boFI-005/22	History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy.....	170
81. A-boFI-006/22	History of Philosophy 2: Medieval Philosophy.....	172
82. A-boFI-007/22	History of Philosophy 3: Renaissance and Modern Philosophy.....	174
83. A-boFI-008/22	History of Philosophy 4: German Idealism and Philosophy of the 19th Century.....	176
84. A-boFI-019/22	History of Slovak Philosophy.....	178
85. A-AbuSL-55/15	History of Standard Slovak.....	180
86. A-buSZ-112/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1.....	182
87. A-buSZ-113/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2.....	184
88. A-boFI-136/22	Introduction into Higher Mathematics 1.....	186
89. A-boFI-137/22	Introduction into Higher Mathematics 2.....	188
90. A-boFI-124/22	Introduction into Philosophy of Mathematics.....	190
91. A-AboLO-27/18	Introduction to the Philosophy of Fiction.....	192
92. A-AboLO-21/15	Introduction to the Philosophy of Social Science.....	194
93. A-AbuSL-62/15	Language Culture.....	196
94. A-AboSL-61/15	Lexical Interpretation of Texts.....	198
95. A-AboSL-73/18	Linguistic and Cultural Excursion.....	200

96. A-buSL-15/22 Literary Excursion.....	201
97. A-AbuLO-01/15 Logic 1.....	203
98. A-AbuLO-02/15 Logic 2.....	205
99. A-boFI-116/22 Mathematics for Philosophers.....	207
100. A-buSZ-110/22 Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	209
101. A-buSZ-110/22 Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	211
102. A-boFI-013/22 Metaphysics.....	213
103. A-buSZ-114/15 Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities.....	215
104. A-AbuSL-61/15 Orthoepy and Orthography.....	217
105. A-buSZ-013/22 Pedagogical Communication.....	219
106. A-boFI-147/22 Philosophy and Art of the Good Life.....	222
107. A-boFI-144/22 Philosophy and Critical Thinking.....	224
108. A-boFI-146/22 Philosophy of D. Hume.....	226
109. A-buSZ-109/22 Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	228
110. A-buSZ-109/22 Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	230
111. A-AboLO-13/15 Philosophy of Time - Methodological, Philosophical and Logical Issues.....	232
112. A-boFI-113/22 Philosophy, Theology and Science in the Middle Ages.....	234
113. A-boFI-118/22 Plato.....	236
114. A-buSZ-104/22 Psychology for Teachers 1.....	238
115. A-buSZ-105/22 Psychology for Teachers 2.....	241
116. A-boFI-018/22 Reading and Writing of Philosophical Texts.....	244
117. A-boFI-142/22 Reflections of Medieval Arab Philosophy.....	246
118. A-AbpSK-71/18 Russian for Slovak Studies Students 1.....	248
119. A-AbpSK-72/18 Russian for Slovak Studies Students 2.....	250
120. A-AbpSK-73/19 Russian for Students of the Slovak Studies 3.....	252
121. A-AbpSK-74/19 Russian for Students of the Slovak Studies 4.....	254
122. A-buSZ-017/22 School Management.....	256
123. A-boFI-128/22 Selected Issues from Feminist Philosophy.....	258
124. A-buSL-98/23 Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1.....	260
125. A-buSL-99/25 Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2.....	262
126. A-boFI-126/22 Selected Texts from Social and Political Philosophy.....	264
127. A-boPE-045/19 Selected Topics from Life and Works of J. A. Comenius.....	266
128. A-AboLO-11/15 Selected Topics in the History of Logic.....	268
129. A-buSL-11/22 Seminar in Reading Modern Slovak Literary Texts.....	270
130. A-buSL-10/22 Seminar in Reading the 20th Century Slovak Literary Texts.....	272
131. A-buFI-581/22 Seminar on bachelor thesis 1.....	274
132. A-buMA-581/22 Seminar on bachelor thesis 1.....	276
133. A-buFI-582/22 Seminar on bachelor thesis 2.....	278
134. A-buMA-582/22 Seminar on bachelor thesis 2.....	280
135. A-AbuSL-53/15 Slovak Lexicology.....	282
136. A-buSL-02/22 Slovak Literature between 9th - 18th Centuries 1.....	284
137. A-buSL-03/22 Slovak Literature between 9th - 18th Centuries 2.....	286
138. A-AbuSL-52/15 Slovak Morphology and Syntax in Speech.....	288
139. A-AbuSL-51/15 Slovak Morphology and Syntax in the Language.....	290
140. A-AboSO-102/22 Social Inequalities.....	292
141. A-AboSO-103/22 Social Policy.....	294
142. A-boFI-010/22 Social and Political Philosophy.....	296

143. A-AbuSL-54/15	Sociolinguistics and Basics in Dialectology.....	298
144. A-buSZ-401/22	Summer Outdoor Activities.....	301
145. A-buAN-580/22	Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1.....	303
146. A-buNE-580/22	Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1.....	305
147. A-buHI-580/22	Teacher Training in History 1.....	307
148. A-buMA-580/22	Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1.....	309
149. A-buPE-580/22	Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1.....	311
150. A-buFI-580/22	Teacher Training in Philosophy 1.....	313
151. A-buSL-580/22	Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1.....	315
152. N-bUXX-024/22	Teaching Practice 1 (B).....	317
153. 1-UXX-852/22	Teaching Practice B (1).....	318
154. A-boFI-108/22	Teilhard de Chardin's Concept of Evolution.....	321
155. A-buSL-07/22	Text Analysis Seminar.....	323
156. A-boFI-123/22	Text Reading in German Classical Philosophy.....	325
157. A-AboLO-28/18	Texts from the Philosophy of Fiction.....	327
158. A-boSL-08/23	Theory of Drama.....	329
159. A-buSL-01/22	Theory of Literature.....	331
160. A-buSL-08/25	Theory of Literature 2.....	333
161. A-buSL-09/22	Theory of Literature 3.....	335
162. A-boFI-117/22	Utopias in Modern Times.....	337
163. A-buSZ-402/22	Winter Sports Activities.....	339
164. A-AboLO-25/15	Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus.....	341

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-04/22	Course title: 19th Century Slovak Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Active participation in the seminar, presentation based on secondary literature (students have to be able to adequately respond to questions from literary history and literary theory). Without fulfilling the condition of active participation in the seminar, students will not be able to participate in the exam. 2. Participation in lectures. 3. Students are allowed two absences without giving a reason, in case of further absences it is necessary to prove a written document about the reasons for non-participation. 4. The final exam (realized in the exam period) consists of a written test and an oral part. In all parts of the evaluation (written and oral), students have to achieve at least 60 percent success. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Classification scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 during semester/60 during exam session	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire knowledge about the literary-historical development of Slovak literature from the beginnings of Classicism to the end of Pre-Romanticism, will become familiar with the typological characteristics of literary periods; will be able to analyse and interpret texts; will be able to perceive history of Slovak literature of the period in its interliterary contexts.	
Class syllabus: Slovak poetry in the first phase of the Slovak National Revival (A. Doležal, J. Palkovič, B. Tablic, J. Fándly, P. J. Šafárik); Prose in the period of Enlightenment Classicism and Pre-Romanticism (J. I. Bajza, J. Fándly, A. Ottmayer, K. Kuzmány, J. Chalupka);	

Ján Hollý;
Ján Kollár;
Karol Kuzmány;
Dramatic production and theatrical life in the years 1780 - 1840 (J. Palkovič, Š. Petruš, J. Chalupka);
Verse and prosody in the period of Classicism and Pre-Romanticism;
Artistic translation and interliterary relations;
Literary history and criticism in the years 1780 - 1840.

Recommended literature:

VOJTECH, Miloslav: Slovenská klasicistická a preromantická literatúra. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2020. ISBN 978-80-223-5023-5.

VOJTECH, Miloslav: Od baroka k romantizmu. Literárne smery a tendencie v slovenskej literatúre v rokoch 1780 - 1840. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského 2003. ISBN 80-223-1902-3.

MARČOK, Viliam: Počiatky slovenskej novodobej prózy. Bratislava 1968.

ŠTEVČEK, Ján: Dejiny slovenského románu. Bratislava: Tatran 1989.

ŠMATLÁK, Stanislav: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry I, II. Bratislava: NLC, 1997, 1999. ISBN 80-88878-11-X (I.), ISBN 80-88878-50-0 (II.).

Additional literature and sources will be assigned during the first class. Some reading material is available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Languages: Slovak language, receptive knowledge of the Czech language and the Bernolák's variant of Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 863

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,37	0,0	13,33	17,73	15,64	11,24	27,69

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.

Last change: 08.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-05/22	Course title: 19th Century Slovak Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Active participation in the seminar, presentation based on secondary literature (students have to be able to adequately respond to questions from literary history and literary theory). Without fulfilling the condition of active participation in the seminar, students will not be able to participate in the exam. 2. Participation in lectures. 3. Students are allowed two absences without giving a reason, in case of further absences it is necessary to prove a written document about the reasons for non-participation. 4. The final exam (realized in the exam period) consists of a written test and an oral part. In all parts of the evaluation (written and oral), students have to achieve at least 60 percent success. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Classification scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 during semester/60 during exam session	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire knowledge about the literary-historical development of Slovak literature in the period of Romanticism and Post-Romanticism (40s - 70s of the 19th century), will become familiar with the typological characteristics of literary periods; will be able to analyse and interpret texts; will be able to perceive history of Slovak literature of the period in its interliterary contexts.	
Class syllabus: Lyrical-epics and epics in Slovak Romanticism (S. Chalupka, A. Sládkovič, J. Botto); Slovak romantic ballad; Slovak Romantic Poetry and Reflective Poetry (A. Sládkovič, J. Kráľ, S. Vozár); Messianic line of Slovak Romanticism (S. B. Hroboň, M. M. Hodža);	

Slovak Romantic Prose (J. M. Hurban, J. Kalinčiak);
 Sentimental short prose in the 1860s and 1870s (M. Š. Ferienčík, D. Bachát-Dumný);
 Postromantic Prose (J. Záborský, Ľ. Kubáni, G. K. Zechenter Laskomerský);
 Poetry between Romanticism to Realism (K. Baňšell);
 Dramatic production and concepts of drama in the period of Romanticism and Post-Romanticism (M. Dohnány, J. Podhradský, J. Palárik, J. Záborský, Ľ. Kubáni);
 Literary history and theory in the 19th century;
 Translated literature in the period of Romanticism and Post-Romanticism.

Recommended literature:

KRULÁKOVÁ, Anna: Tri cesty od romantizmu. Bratislava: UK, 2012, ISBN 978-80-223-2604-9.

ŠMATLÁK, Stanislav: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry II. Bratislava: NLC, 1999, ISBN 80-88878-50-0.

ŠMATLÁK, Stanislav: Dve storočia slovenskej lyriky. Bratislava: Tatran, 1979.

ŠTEVČEK, Ján: Dejiny slovenského románu. Bratislava: Tatran 1989.

ZAJAC, Peter - SCHMARCOVÁ, Ľubica: Slovenský romantizmus. Synopticko-pulzačný model kultúrneho javu. Brno: Host, 2019, ISBN978-80-7491-545-1.

Ďalšia doplnková študijná literatúra k jednotlivým témam bude študentom poskytnutá na začiatku semestra.

Additional literature and sources will be assigned during the first class. Some reading material is available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 733

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,1	0,0	14,19	19,65	14,46	13,64	21,96

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD.

Last change: 08.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-06/22	Course title: 19th Century Slovak Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Active participation in the seminar, presentation based on secondary literature (students have to be able to adequately respond to questions from literary history and literary theory). Without fulfilling the condition of active participation in the seminar, students will not be able to participate in the exam. 2. Participation in lectures. 3. Students are allowed two absences without giving a reason, in case of further absences it is necessary to prove a written document about the reasons for non-participation. 4. The final exam (realized in the exam period) consists of a written test and an oral part. In all parts of the evaluation (written and oral), students have to achieve at least 60 percent success. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Classification scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 during semester/60 during exam session	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire knowledge about the literary-historical development of Slovak literature in the period of Realism, will become familiar with the typological characteristics of literary period and its internal differentiations (founding generation of Realism, generation between Realism and Slovak Modern School); will be able to analyse and interpret texts; will be able to perceive history of Slovak literature of the period in its interliterary context.	
Class syllabus: Poetry in the period of realism (reminiscences of Romanticism in the poetry of S. H. Vajanský, Parnassist tendencies - P. O. Hviezdoslav); Epics in the period of Realism (P. O. Hviezdoslav, S. H. Vajanský, Ľ. Podjavorinská);	

Prose of the founding generation of Realism (S. H. Vajanský, M. Kukučín, E. Maróthy Šoltésová, T. Vansová);
Prose of late Realism in contact with Slovak Modern School (B. Slančíková Timrava, J. G. Tajovský, A. Škarvan);
Prose of the younger generation (L. Podjavorinská, J. Čajak);
Drama in Realism (F. Urbánek, J. Hollý, P. O. Hviezdoslav, J. G. Tajovský);
Literary history and literary criticism, translated literature in Realism.

Recommended literature:

ČEPAN, Oskár: Stimuly realizmu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1984.
MIKULOVÁ, Marcela: Paradoxy realizmu. Bratislava: Veda, 2010. ISBN 978-80-224-1153-0.
MIKULOVÁ, Marcela - TARANENKOVÁ, Ivana a kol.: Konfigurácie slovenského realizmu. Synopticko-pulzačný model kultúrneho javu. Brno: Host, 2016, ISBN 978-80-7491-546-8.
PAŠTĚKA, Július: Slovenská dramatika v epoche realizmu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990, ISBN 80-222-0185-5.
ŠMATLÁK, Stanislav: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry II. Bratislava: NLC, 1999, ISBN 80-88878-50-0.
ŠTEVČEK, Ján: Dejiny slovenského románu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1988.
Additional literature and sources will be assigned during the first class. Some reading material is available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 243

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,63	0,0	22,63	15,23	14,4	7,41	3,7

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD.

Last change: 08.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-boSL-888/22	Course title: 19th Century Slovak Literature in Theatre and Film
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by continuous evaluation. Required: active participation in the seminar (50% of the evaluation); test or seminar work (50% of evaluation). In all parts of the evaluation, students have to achieve at least 60 percent success. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Classification scale: A: 100% - 94% B: 93% - 86% C: 85% - 78% D: 77% - 70% E: 69% - 60% Fx: 59% - 0% Absences: More than 2 absences: it is required to report the reason of absence (for example proof of sickness) to the study department FiFUK. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will be able to determine the adaptation strategy of a film and identify the semiotic correlation between literary work and motion picture.	
Class syllabus: 1. Film and literature 2. Zemianska časť (film screening) 3. Comparison of "Reštavrácia" by J. Kalinčiak with the film adaptation 4. Dobrodružstvo pri občinkoch (film screening) 5. Comparison of "Dobrodružstvo pri občinkoch" by J. Palárik with the television adaptation 6. Letiace tiene (film screening) 7. Comparison of "Letiace tiene" by S. H. Vajanský with the film adaptation 8. Neprebudený (film screening) 9. Comparison of "Neprebudený" by M. Kukučín with the film adaptation	

- 10. Ženský zákon (film screening)
- 11. Comparison of "Ženský zákon" by J. G. Tajovský with the television adaptation
- 12. Rysavá jalovica (film screening)

Recommended literature:

LOTMAN, Michajlovič Jurij. Semiotika filmu a problémy filmovej estetiky. Bratislava: Slovenský filmový ústav, 2008. ISBN 978-80-85187-51-9.

MACEK, Václav, PAŠTĚKOVÁ, Jelena. Dejiny slovenskej kinematografie 1896-1969. Bratislava: Slovenský filmový ústav, 2016. ISBN 978-80-85739-68-8.

PAŠTEKA, Július. Slovenská dramatika v epoche realizmu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0185-5.

STADTRUCKER, Ivan. Dejiny slovenskej televízie. Náčrt vývojových tendencií kultúrotvornej inštitúcie (1956 - 1989). Bratislava: Perfekt, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8046-738-8.

ŠVEC, Štefan. Gramatika filmového jazyka. Bratislava: Vysoká škola múzických umení, 2011. ISBN 978-80-89437-24-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 26

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,15	0,0	38,46	7,69	0,0	7,69	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/22	Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), seminar paper: essay, reflection, analysis (max. number of points: 20), written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students of non-philosophical disciplines have knowledge of the main trends, concepts, central issues, and ways of solving them, as well as the arguments and key concepts of 19th and 20th century philosophy. They are capable of thinking independently about given problems and solutions and independently justify their own positions on them. They have a clear idea of the main meaning and contribution (ideological, methodological and spiritual-cultural) of the different philosophical trends of the 19th-20th centuries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Specific features of 19th century post-classical philosophy. The connection to 20th century philosophy. Problems of classification (scientism, anthropologism) and periodization. 2. The first phase of positivism. Auguste Comte - the foundation of positivism. First Period (Positive Philosophy Course) - Philosophy of science and sociology. Second period (System of Positive Politics, Positivist Catechism) - ethics, politics and positivist religion. 3. English Positivism. Utilitarianism. John Stuart Mill - Empiricist psychological epistemology. Inductionism. Ethics and social philosophy. Herbert Spencer. Specific elements of his positivism. Knowable and unknowable. Evolutionism. Ethics and social philosophy. 4. The second phase of positivism. Empirio-criticism. Richard Avenarius. Principled coordination, critique of experience, critique of introjection. Ernst Mach. The theory of neutral elements, economics of thought, critique of mechanism.	

5. Arthur Schopenhauer. Voluntaristic irrationalism. The world as idea and the world as will. The meaning of the reason sentence. An understanding of man as an objectification of the will. Pessimism. The ethics of compassion. Genius and saint - overcoming the will.
6. Friedrich Nietzsche. Deepening voluntaristic irrationalism. Basic stages of its development. Dionysian and Apollonian visions of the world. Critique of science, metaphysics and religion (especially Christianity). The decadence and nihilism of Western culture. Immoralism. Reassessment of all values. Übermensch. Will to power. Eternal Return. Nietzsche's "philosophy of life".
7. Sören Kierkegaard. Existentialist philosophy of man. A critique of classical philosophy (G. W. F. Hegel) and the official church. Stages of existence, the possibility of choosing an attitude towards the world. Emphasis on the human interior and subjectivity. A critique of science. The genuineness of faith. Either - or. The concepts of anxiety and fear.
8. Karl Marx. A critique of Hegel and metaphysics. A contribution to the theory of alienation: economic alienation. A vision of overcoming it by eliminating private property. The materialist concept of history. Dialectics of productive forces and relations of production. Base and superstructure. Socio-economic formations and their lawful succession. A class and classless society. Friedrich Engels and his attempt to construct a system of dialectical and historical materialism.
9. The golden age of American philosophy and classical pragmatism. The sources of pragmatism and its relation to European philosophy. Ch. S. Peirce and his "pragmatism". W. James and his philosophy of life. J. Dewey and his philosophy of democracy.
10. The turn to language (linguistic turn). The origin of analytic philosophy. G. Frege. Logical atomism, B. Russell and G. Moore. Vienna Circle. Logical empiricism, R. Carnap. Ordinary language philosophy. L. Wittgenstein.
11. Critical theory of the Frankfurt School. Relation to Marxism and the Dialectic of Enlightenment. T. Adorno and a criticism of culture. J. Habermas and the theory of communicative action. A. Honneth and the social theory of recognition.
12. Neopragmatism. R. Rorty and philosophy as cultural practice. H. Putnam and philosophy in the age of science.
13. Postmodernism. F. Lyotard and the end of great stories. J. Baudrillard and simulacrum. J. Derrida and deconstruction. M. Foucault and the art of being different.

Recommended literature:

Störig, Hans Joachim: Malé dějiny filozofie. Praha, Zvon 1991, 1994.
 Mihina, František, Leško, Vladimír a kol.: Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. Prešov, FFUPJŠ 1994, Bratislava, Iris 1999.
 Coreth, E., Ehlen, P., Ricken, F., Haeffner, G.: Filosofie 20. století. Olomouc: Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2006.
 Nida-Rümelin, J.: Slovník současných filosofů. Praha: Garamond, 2001.
 Peregrin, J.: Úvod do analytické filozofie. Herrmann & synové, Praha, 1992.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,28	0,0	15,23	10,6	3,31	6,62	5,96

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.
Last change: 10.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/22	Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), seminar paper: essay, reflection, analysis (max. number of points: 20), written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students of non-philosophical disciplines have knowledge of the main trends, concepts, central issues, and ways of solving them, as well as the arguments and key concepts of 19th and 20th century philosophy. They are capable of thinking independently about given problems and solutions and independently justify their own positions on them. They have a clear idea of the main meaning and contribution (ideological, methodological and spiritual-cultural) of the different philosophical trends of the 19th-20th centuries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Specific features of 19th century post-classical philosophy. The connection to 20th century philosophy. Problems of classification (scientism, anthropologism) and periodization. 2. The first phase of positivism. Auguste Comte - the foundation of positivism. First Period (Positive Philosophy Course) - Philosophy of science and sociology. Second period (System of Positive Politics, Positivist Catechism) - ethics, politics and positivist religion. 3. English Positivism. Utilitarianism. John Stuart Mill - Empiricist psychological epistemology. Inductionism. Ethics and social philosophy. Herbert Spencer. Specific elements of his positivism. Knowable and unknowable. Evolutionism. Ethics and social philosophy. 4. The second phase of positivism. Empirio-criticism. Richard Avenarius. Principled coordination, critique of experience, critique of introjection. Ernst Mach. The theory of neutral elements, economics of thought, critique of mechanism.	

5. Arthur Schopenhauer. Voluntaristic irrationalism. The world as idea and the world as will. The meaning of the reason sentence. An understanding of man as an objectification of the will. Pessimism. The ethics of compassion. Genius and saint - overcoming the will.
6. Friedrich Nietzsche. Deepening voluntaristic irrationalism. Basic stages of its development. Dionysian and Apollonian visions of the world. Critique of science, metaphysics and religion (especially Christianity). The decadence and nihilism of Western culture. Immoralism. Reassessment of all values. Übermensch. Will to power. Eternal Return. Nietzsche's "philosophy of life".
7. Sören Kierkegaard. Existentialist philosophy of man. A critique of classical philosophy (G. W. F. Hegel) and the official church. Stages of existence, the possibility of choosing an attitude towards the world. Emphasis on the human interior and subjectivity. A critique of science. The genuineness of faith. Either - or. The concepts of anxiety and fear.
8. Karl Marx. A critique of Hegel and metaphysics. A contribution to the theory of alienation: economic alienation. A vision of overcoming it by eliminating private property. The materialist concept of history. Dialectics of productive forces and relations of production. Base and superstructure. Socio-economic formations and their lawful succession. A class and classless society. Friedrich Engels and his attempt to construct a system of dialectical and historical materialism.
9. The golden age of American philosophy and classical pragmatism. The sources of pragmatism and its relation to European philosophy. Ch. S. Peirce and his "pragmatism". W. James and his philosophy of life. J. Dewey and his philosophy of democracy.
10. The turn to language (linguistic turn). The origin of analytic philosophy. G. Frege. Logical atomism, B. Russell and G. Moore. Vienna Circle. Logical empiricism, R. Carnap. Ordinary language philosophy. L. Wittgenstein.
11. Critical theory of the Frankfurt School. Relation to Marxism and the Dialectic of Enlightenment. T. Adorno and a criticism of culture. J. Habermas and the theory of communicative action. A. Honneth and the social theory of recognition.
12. Neopragmatism. R. Rorty and philosophy as cultural practice. H. Putnam and philosophy in the age of science.
13. Postmodernism. F. Lyotard and the end of great stories. J. Baudrillard and simulacrum. J. Derrida and deconstruction. M. Foucault and the art of being different.

Recommended literature:

Störig, Hans Joachim: Malé dějiny filozofie. Praha, Zvon 1991, 1994.
 Mihina, František, Leško, Vladimír a kol.: Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. Prešov, FFUPJŠ 1994, Bratislava, Iris 1999.
 Coreth, E., Ehlen, P., Ricken, F., Haeffner, G.: Filosofie 20. století. Olomouc: Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2006.
 Nida-Rümelin, J.: Slovník současných filosofů. Praha: Garamond, 2001.
 Peregrin, J.: Úvod do analytické filozofie. Herrmann & synové, Praha, 1992.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,28	0,0	15,23	10,6	3,31	6,62	5,96

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.
Last change: 10.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-701/22	Course title: Academic Writing for Teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preparation of practical assignments connected with course topics. Student is to deliver all the following assignments: 1. Identification and correction of syntactic, morphological and compositional errors in academic texts (10 points) 2. Practical assignment - demonstrating of methodological aspects on chosen or own research (20 points) 3. Practical assignment - formal formatting of academic text in text editor (15 points) 4. Practical exercise (test / 5 tasks) connected to citing (15 points) 5. Preparation of arguments to 3 thesis in the text, also 1 counterargument needs to be stated to the thesis (10 points) 6. Identification of relevant resources which can be potentially used in academic paper (thesis). Students will determine which information resources are suitable for use in academic paper or thesis depending on their proficiency and form. Their decision will be following substantiated. (10 points) 7. Practical assignment on paratexts and excerption. (20 points) Overall course evaluation (in %): 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have basic knowledge of individual forms of academic written expression in terms of content and form. Students have practical skills in the field of academic writing. They understand the differences between popular and scientific text. They are able to avoid the most common mistakes when writing scientific text.	
Class syllabus:	

Academic writing, scientific writing (characteristics, types).
Scientific text ((characteristics, planning, requirements, development, problems).
Paratexts of the scientific text (foreword, introduction, conclusion).
Methodology, methods, hypothesis, research topic formulation, research problem and questions formulation.
Information and data resources for academic work (scientific vs. popular data, primary and secondary resources).
Citing a plagiarism.
Excerpting, synopsis, annotated research, academic annotation, abstract, summarization.
Research paper. Argumentation, essay.
Academic text redaction and formatting.

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2018-09-09].
Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
MEŠKO, Dušan, Dušan KATUŠČÁK a Ján FINDRA. Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2006. ISBN 80-8063-219-7.
STAROŇOVÁ, K. Vedecké písanie: ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

The course is intended only for students in the final years of teacher study programs (3rd bac. and 2nd mag.).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 84

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,52	0,0	23,81	11,9	3,57	1,19	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lucia Lichnerová, PhD.

Last change: 26.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	Course title: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	
Course requirements: A) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: one written examination during the semester assessed by max. 50 points. b) In the examination period: oral examination. The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 20 points from the test. The exam assignment contains two questions from the syllabus. For the examination, the student can score max. 50 points. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic developmental lines and central figures of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how the different periods of ancient philosophy built on each other and how they differed. They are able to deal with basic philosophical questions and problems in other subjects of his specialised study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy. Division into periods. Sources. 2. Milesian school: Anaximander and his sociomorphism. Heraclitus. 3. Parmenides and his followers: Atomists, Empedocles, Anaxagoras and their concept of mixture. 4. Sophists and Socrates. 5. Plato: work, era, relationship to Socrates, efforts to reform the society. 6. Plato's epistemology. 7. Plato's ontology. 8. Plato's concept of ideal state.	

9. Aristotle: work, relationship to Alexander, historical significance for the history of thought and science.
10. Aristotle's physics: theory of four causes of motion.
11. Aristotle's ethics and politics.
12. Hellenistic philosophy. Plotinus, Christianity and the transfer to medieval thought

Recommended literature:

STÖRIG, Hans Joachim. Malé dějiny filozofie. Přeložil Petr Rezek, Miroslav Petříček a Karel Šprunk. Praha: Zvon, 1993. ISBN 80-7113-058-3.

PLATÓN: Dialógy 1-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5.

XENOFÓN: O prosperujúcej domácnosti. Zo starogréčiny preložil Andrej Kalaš. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-958-9.

ZIGO, Milan. Príbehy veľkých myšlienok a tých, čo ich tvorili. Bratislava: Iris, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8200-026-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 331

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,19	0,0	15,41	18,13	8,76	8,16	22,36

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	Course title: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	
Course requirements: A) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: one written examination during the semester assessed by max. 50 points. b) In the examination period: oral examination. The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 20 points from the test. The exam assignment contains two questions from the syllabus. For the examination, the student can score max. 50 points. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic developmental lines and central figures of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how the different periods of ancient philosophy built on each other and how they differed. They are able to deal with basic philosophical questions and problems in other subjects of his specialised study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy. Division into periods. Sources. 2. Milesian school: Anaximander and his sociomorphism. Heraclitus. 3. Parmenides and his followers: Atomists, Empedocles, Anaxagoras and their concept of mixture. 4. Sophists and Socrates. 5. Plato: work, era, relationship to Socrates, efforts to reform the society. 6. Plato's epistemology. 7. Plato's ontology. 8. Plato's concept of ideal state.	

9. Aristotle: work, relationship to Alexander, historical significance for the history of thought and science.
10. Aristotle's physics: theory of four causes of motion.
11. Aristotle's ethics and politics.
12. Hellenistic philosophy. Plotinus, Christianity and the transfer to medieval thought

Recommended literature:

STÖRIG, Hans Joachim. Malé dějiny filozofie. Přeložil Petr Rezek, Miroslav Petříček a Karel Šprunk. Praha: Zvon, 1993. ISBN 80-7113-058-3.

PLATÓN: Dialógy 1-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5.

XENOFÓN: O prosperujúcej domácnosti. Zo starogréčiny preložil Andrej Kalaš. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-958-9.

ZIGO, Milan. Príbehy veľkých myšlienok a tých, čo ich tvorili. Bratislava: Iris, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8200-026-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 331

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,19	0,0	15,41	18,13	8,76	8,16	22,36

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-32/22	Course title: Argumentation in Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in class and continuous completion of homework (analysis of philosophical arguments): 50 points; Final grade: Seminar paper of 5-7 pages: 50 points; Grading scale: A: 100-93 pts; B: 92-85 pts; C: 84-77 pts; D: 76-69 pts; E: 68-60 pts; Fx: 59-0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course will be able to identify important arguments of deductive and non-deductive form in traditional and lesser-known philosophical works. The student can distinguish between conceptual truths (definitions, analytic statements) and empirical truths, between contingent, necessary, possible, and impossible statements. Understands the method of counterexample and can use his/her reasoning skills to analyse, reconstruct and evaluate philosophical arguments.	
Class syllabus: 1. Philosophy and argumentation 2. Philosophical theses: modal import of statements (possibility, necessity, impossibility) 3. Sources of knowledge: a priori, a posteriori (senses, testimony of others, science) 4. Structure and form of arguments: deductive, inductive and abductive arguments 5. Arguments in philosophy 1: epistemology (skepticism of the senses, argument from regress, inductive skepticism, and others) 6. Arguments in philosophy 2: metaphysics (determinism, Thés's ship, fatalism, and others) 7. Arguments in Philosophy 3: ethics and philosophy of religion (ethical relativism, existence of God) 8. Argumentation as a way of philosophising	
Recommended literature:	

Excerpts of texts from several works by different philosophers that contain arguments. (They will be distributed to course participants in electronic form).

BRUCE, M. a BARBONE, S. zost. Just the Arguments. 100 of the Most Important Arguments in Western Philosophy. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN 978-1-4443-3638-2.

CORMAN, E., LEHRER, K. a PAPPAS, G. Philosophical Problems and Arguments. An Introduction. 4th ed. Indianapolis - Cambridge: Hackett Publishing Company, 1992. ISBN 0-87220-124-4.

GLYMOUR, C. Thinking Things Through. An Introduction to Philosophical Issues and Achievements. Cambridge - London: A Bradford Book/The MIT Press, 1993. ISBN 0-262-07141-X.

The literature will be provided in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (class work, part of analysed philosophical arguments)

English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 133

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,61	0,0	19,55	15,79	8,27	9,02	3,76

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc.

Last change: 29.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-101/22	Course title: Aristotle
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessment during the instruction period: a report (max. 30 points) on one of the seminar topics and a seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83-76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Following successful completion of the course, the students will be able to critically read and interpret selected and simpler philosophical texts of Aristotle in translation. They understand the basic methodological principles guiding the critical treatment of a stated problem in Aristotle's philosophy. They are able to further continue the historical and philosophical exploration based on a critical approach to the sources.	
Class syllabus: 1. Aristotle's categories: first and second essences and the issue of predication: (Categories, Chapter 5.), explanation of the meaning of "present in a subject" (Categories, Chapter 2.) 2. "To ti én einai" ("the what it was to be", "essentia") in Aristotle's Metaphysics (Book VII 4) 3. "To ti én einai" ("the what it was to be", "essentia") in Aristotle's Metaphysics (Book VII 5, 6) 4. Aristotle's critique of Plato's theory of ideas: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book VII, 14) 5. Aristotle's critique of Plato's theory of ideas: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book VII, 15-16) 6. God and his essence according to Aristotle: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book XII, 7) 7. God and his essence according to Aristotle: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book XII, 8) -9. 8. Aristotle's concept of ethics as a practical science, Ethica Nicomachea 9. Aristotle's concept of virtue, Ethica Nicomachea 10. Aristotle's concept of eudaimonia, Ethica Nicomachea 11. Aristotle's concept of teleology	

12. Aristotle's concept of community, slavery and property: Politics (Book I)

Recommended literature:

GREASER, Andreas. Řecká filosofie klasického období. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2000. ISBN 80-7298-019-X.

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

ARISTOTELES, Etika Nikomachova. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8101-417-8.

Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zostavil a úvod napísal Jaroslav Martinka. Preklad Július Špaňár a Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8.

ARISTOTELES: Metafyzika. Preložil a poznámkami opatřil Antonín Kříž. Překlad upravil Petr Rezek. Praha: Petr Rezek, 2003. ISBN 80-86027-19-8.

ARISTOTELES: Politika. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-840-8.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	3,57	10,71	21,43	3,57	7,14	25,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-931/22	Course title: BSc Thesis Seminar (1)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a proposal for the main objectives and structure of the bachelor's thesis, a search with an overview of available information sources on a selected topic of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 92-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 84-91%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-83%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to define the topic of their bachelor's thesis, can correctly determine the procedures and methods of its processing, divide the process of creation into time stages, gain the ability to work selectively and correctly with the literature on the selected topic.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and goal of the final work. Study of professional literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the work. Problem processing methodology. Methodology of elaboration of the final work. Formal-compositional requirements of final theses.	
Recommended literature: Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007	

Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 81						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,9	0,0	9,88	11,11	6,17	2,47	2,47
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Monika Tomcsányiová, PhD., RNDr. Monika Dillingerová, PhD., RNDr. Martina Bátorová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Klára Velmovská, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-932/22	Course title: BSc Thesis Seminar (2)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a comprehensive chapter of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 92-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 84-91%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-83%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to define the topic of their bachelor's thesis, can correctly determine the procedures and methods of its processing, gain the ability to work selectively and correctly with the literature on the selected topic and appropriately present the results and important conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and goal of the final work. Study of professional literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the work. Problem processing methodology. Methodology of elaboration of the final work. Formal-compositional requirements of final theses.	
Recommended literature: Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 61						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,05	0,0	9,84	6,56	4,92	1,64	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Monika Tomcsányiová, PhD., RNDr. Monika Dillingerová, PhD., RNDr. Martina Bátorová, PhD., PaedDr. Tünde Kozánek Kiss, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ivan Kalaš, PhD., PhD. Jozef Pecina, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts.</p> <p>In the bachelor study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the bachelor's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department.</p> <p>For the successful defence of the bachelor's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the bachelor degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 12 credits).</p> <p>Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the bachelor's degree; - submission of the bachelor's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. <p>The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination.</p> <p>The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism".</p> <p>The bachelor's thesis will take the following form:</p> <p>The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the bachelor's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report.</p> <p>The thesis presentation must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate. <p>The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the bachelor's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:</p>	

- Quality of the bachelor's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used),
- the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions,
- systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis,
- compliance with citation standards (MLA...),
- language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level),
- quality of the presentation and communication skills.

The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100):

PART A: CONTENT

- Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15
- Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15
- Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15
- Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15
- Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10

PART B: FORM

- Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15
- Language and style 10
- Typography and layout 5

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)

Learning outcomes:

- Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity.
- They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries.
- They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations.
- They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it.
- They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources.
- They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis.
- They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments.
3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate.
4. The student responds to the pre-given general question from the supervisor's assessment.
5. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis defence.
6. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the bachelor's thesis.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?

direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: <https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the bachelor's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements: Submission of the bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in a printed version in two bound copies (at least one of which is in hardcover) to the relevant department and in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters specified by Internal Regulation No. 7/2018 Directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requisites of final theses, rigorous theses and habilitation theses, control of their originality, storage and accessibility at Comenius University in Bratislava. The provisions of Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis as a subject of the state examination. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes: Students are able to demonstrate their ability to work creatively in the field of study in which they have completed the study programme. Students are able to demonstrate adequate knowledge of the subject matter and apply their skills in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature, or its application in practice, or are able to solve a subtask that is related to the student's field of study.</p>	
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contribution of the final thesis to the field of study (the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis takes into account whether the students have adequately demonstrated their ability to work creatively in the field of study in which they graduated from the study programme, reflecting the degree of demonstration of skills and knowledge of the issue, assesses the abilities applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of the basic literature, or the extent to which the students have mastered the application of the theoretical background in practice and whether the hypotheses presented in the thesis are verifiable; 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis as a subject of the state examination also includes an originality protocol from the central register, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Accuracy and correctness of the quotation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by Internal Regulation No. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended length of the thesis (the recommended length of a bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages - 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), the appropriateness of the scope of the thesis is judged by the supervisor; 	

6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing; 7. The manner and form of the thesis defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to comments and questions in the supervisor's and opponent's evaluations.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: According to the topic of the bachelor thesis
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 11.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria consider the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, originality of the work verified by protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University and linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments are also taken in account. The adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A), which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. In their evaluation the supervisor and opponent will give a particular question related to broader historical context of bachelor thesis which the student will answer during his defence of bachelor thesis.</p> <p>The student orally and with help of presentation (g.e. powerpoint) presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent.</p> <p>The student orally and with help of presentation (g.e. powerpoint) presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation includes also the quality of answers on two specific questions of supervisor and opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
Learning outcomes:	

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. Answering of 2 specific questions of supervisor and opponents in their thesis evaluation related to the broader historical context of bachelor thesis
4. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

- LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
- Vnútorň predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
 - Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Last change: 02.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the bachelor thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. At the assessment of the bachelor thesis shall be subject to the provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation No 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University). The supervisor of the thesis and the thesis advisor shall draw up an evaluation of the bachelor thesis and propose an evaluation of A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence.</p> <p>Criteria for evaluation of the bachelor thesis:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfillment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfillment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis, the requirements of the thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and understanding, the ability to work creatively in the study programme, the ability applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of the basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis mastery of the application of theoretical assumptions in practice and the verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarised, must not infringe the author's the rights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor thesis also includes protocols originality reports from the CRZP and Theses, on the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent comment in their reports; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other of other authors and authors' teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors the correctness of the methods used by other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal system quality of the CU; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis (recommended scope of the bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), adequacy of the scope. The size of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. Committee comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the ability to the student to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the thesis supervisor's reports and the opponent. The evaluation will be obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations from the supervisor's of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Intermediate/final mark weighting: 0/100</p>	

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text, observing the rules academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated programme, has adequate knowledge and understanding of the subject being studied. Can apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and processing the basic literature, or in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the processed problem.

Class syllabus:

1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students before the state examination committee, opponent and those present.
2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.

State exam syllabus:**Recommended literature:**

- LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
- Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C2)

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfilment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability applied in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of application of theoretical bases in practice and verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the final thesis and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54 000 to 72 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by the supervisor of the thesis; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee shall comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the reports of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation is obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she</p>	

is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and excerpting the basic literature, or in applying it in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the treated issue.

Class syllabus:

1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to the students in front of the state examination committee, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis and the attendees. 2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf. Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf. Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Last change: 03.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/15	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis.</p> <p>The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence.</p> <p>Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A</p> <p>Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The</p>	

student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
Vnútorň predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-amagisterske_studium/zaverecne-prace/
Further literature according to the topic of the bachelor's thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the bachelor's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the bachelor's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <p>The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis, mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses.</p> <p>Originality of the thesis (bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments.</p> <p>Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives.</p> <p>Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University.</p> <p>Respecting the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor.</p> <p>Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout.</p> <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent.</p> <p>Part of the colloquial defence of the bachelor's thesis is also the answering of two questions that are related to the theoretical and methodological background of the thesis.</p> <p>The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission and the evaluation of answers to</p>	

two questions chosen by the commission. In the case of the Fx mark from the second part of the colloquial defence, the same final mark is given to the student.
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, he/she is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she completed the study program, he/she has adequate knowledge and understanding of the selected issue. He/she can apply his/her skills to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature, or to their use in practice or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to the questions on the selected issues.

Class syllabus:

1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the bachelor's thesis and others present.
2. Student's response to comments and questions in the assessments.
3. Student's response to the commission's questions and questions in the discussion.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>
Additional literature depends on the bachelor's thesis specialization.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Last change: 18.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
Theory of citation.
Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
(Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 61

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,05	0,0	8,2	9,84	1,64	1,64	1,64

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., doc. Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Martin Horička, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
 Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 107

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,09	0,0	10,28	12,15	1,87	4,67	0,93

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD., Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihal'ová, James O'Conaill, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student understands the principles of the construction of the formal and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the University of Applied Sciences. The student/learner is able to formulate a research problem and research questions and has mastered the principles of academic ethics. Has the basic information competences to excerpt and process basic secondary literature and primary material within the defined topic and the defined theoretical and methodological background.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and sub-objectives of the bachelor thesis. 2. Information research on the bachelor thesis. 3. Analysis and critique of literature, historical sources and other historical and other information sources on the topic of the bachelor thesis. 4. Continuous and rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the structure of the bachelor's thesis in the context of its topic and the requirements for the structure of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 6. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of the research problem, research questions. 7. Terminological definition of the bachelor thesis proble	
Recommended literature:	

<p>Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requisites of final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: German (level C1-C2), Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 28.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/15	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
Theory of citation.
Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
(Basic requirements for submitting final theses. Basic requirements for defending final theses.)

Recommended literature:

Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
ŠVEC, Štefan et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.
Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	10,0	40,0	0,0	10,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Peter Gavora, CSc.

Last change: 27.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis.	

Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
Theory of citation.
Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
(Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (Czech passive)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 42

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	14,29	9,52	2,38	2,38	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Hurtuková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,98	0,0	10,31	15,46	2,06	2,06	4,12

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD., Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, James O'Conaill, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,57	0,0	15,22	8,7	2,17	4,35	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., doc. Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Martin Horička, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has acquired basic skills in writing academic text. The student has sufficient information competences to process and interpret basic secondary literature. The student is able to produce a coherent chapter of a Bachelor's thesis using adequate methods, relevant information sources which he/she can critically evaluate and can present results and important conclusions appropriately.	
Class syllabus: 1. Methodology of problem processing. 2. Interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources and other sources of information on the problem of the bachelor's thesis. 3. Final rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor's thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the thesis. 4. Processing of the theoretical part of the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the practical part of the bachelor thesis. 6. Verification of hypotheses and evaluation of the objectives of the bachelor thesis. 7. Presentation of results and important conclusions within the chosen chapter.	
Recommended literature:	

<p>Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requisites of final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: German (level C1-C2), Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 28.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-buPE-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: https://midas.uniba.sk/ LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/	

<p>NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf ŠVEC, Štefan et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5. Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Peter Gavora, CSc.</p>						
<p>Last change: 27.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (Czech passive)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 34						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,76	0,0	26,47	2,94	2,94	2,94	2,94
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Zuzana Kákošová, CSc., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						
Last change: 20.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bOBH-100/22	Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 01.08.2022	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-040/22			Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 200						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,5	0,0	15,5	2,5	3,0	1,5	3,0
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., RNDr. Norbert Polčák, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marianna Kováčová, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-041/22			Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,13	0,0	12,68	7,04	1,41	4,23	3,52
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Hornák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marianna Kováčová, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-50/15	Course title: Basics in Linguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) elaboration and submission of continuous tasks on selected topics assigned by the teacher (10 %); b) active participation in seminars in the form of engaging in discussion with relevant outputs (10 %); c) successful completion of continuous test 1 (30 %); d) successful completion of continuous test 2 (50 %). From each test the student must obtain at least 60 % points. Continuous preparation for seminars, elaboration of exercises, continuous written homework will be specified in the course program at the beginning of the semester. Interim outputs do not have a correction date. The content, the date of the continuous test 1 and 2 will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The condition for granting credits is the achievement at least 60 % success rate for continuous evaluation. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with the documentation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course has knowledge of the system of central linguistic concepts and linguistic methodologies, understands the goals and methods of linguistic research and is able to operate with concepts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Linguistics as a scientific discipline. 2. Systems linguistics: properties of the language system.	

3. Systems linguistics: language as a system of signs.
4. Language and speech: language and speech units.
5. Relations between language units.
6. The concept of category and paradigm.
7. Form and meaning of language units: qualitative and quantitative relationship between form and meaning.
8. Classification of languages (genetic, areal, typological).
9. Language functions: primary and secondary language functions, communication model.
10. The relationship between language and society. Language variability.
11. The relationship between language and thinking.
12. Origin and development of language.

Recommended literature:

DOLNÍK, Juraj. Základy lingvistiky. Bratislava: Stimul, 1999. ISBN 80-85697-95-5.
 DOLNIK, Juraj. Všeobecná jazykoveda. Opis a vysvetľovanie jazyka. Bratislava: VEDA, 2013. ISBN 978-80-224-1201-8.
 HORECKÝ, Ján. Vývin a teória jazyka. Bratislava: SPN, 1983.
 KRÁL, Ábel. Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Martin: Matica slovenská, 2016. ISBN 978-80-8128-159-4.
 KRUPA, Viktor. Jazyk – neznámy nástroj. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1991. ISBN 80-220-0153-8.
 ONDRUŠ, Šimon. – SABOL, Ján. Úvod do štúdia jazykov. Bratislava: SPN, 1987. Other current materials according to the teacher's choice will be made available by the teacher to all course participants.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 924

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
14,61	0,0	17,53	18,72	17,53	16,67	14,94

Lecturers: Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., Mgr. Kristína Hoľková

Last change: 18.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-14/15	Course title: Basics in Methodology of Scientific Research
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: activity (10 points), presentation of two selected themes (20 + 20 points); final exam: seminary work 6-8 pages (50 points); Evaluating scale: A: 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D: 75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 b. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: During the course student has to obtain information on basic notions and procedures of scientific research. The purpose of the course is to develop his ability necessary for critical analysis of examples from his own domain of studies. Within virtual "research project", by form of presentation, student has to work out paper on selected problem and to demonstrate its results. Students has to get trough the drafting of a protocol on scientific work and how to select appropriate language formulations; how to correctly define the basic concepts; how to justify chosen steps in research in respect to its subject and purpose; to make demarcation between meaning and relevance of information he is dealing with; to chose adequate hypothesis and procedures for testifying it and to understand its methodological function in explanation of studied phenomena.	
Class syllabus: Natural language and its formalization (basics of propositional and predicate logic). Scientific method – observation and facts. Hypothesis and conjecture. Definition and classification. Measuring. Probability, induction and statistical methods. Experiment. Scientific explanation and prediction. Laws of nature. Theory. Philosophy of science (CH.S. Peirce, T.S. Kuhn, K.R. Popper, P.K. Feyerabend). Knowledge. Scientific progress. Methodological problems of social sciences.	
Recommended literature: BABBIE, E.R.: The Basics of Social Research, Belmont, CA : Wadsworth ; London : Cengage Learning, 2010. ISBN 978-1305503076 CAREY, S.S.: A Beginner's Guide to Scientific Method, London : Cengage Learning, 2001. ISBN 978-1111305550 COHEN, M.R. & E. NAGEL: An Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method, New York, Harcourt, Brace and Company 1936. ISBN 9781931541916	

GAHÉR, F.: Logika pre každého, 4. vydanie, Iris, Bratislava, 2013. ISBN 9788089256884
 HOOVER, K. & T. DONOVAN: The Elements of Social Scientific Thinking, Boston: Wadsworth, 2004 [2011]. ISBN 9781439082423
 KOSSO, P.: Summary of Scientific Method, Springer, 2011. ISBN 978-9400716155
 MILLER, L. & BREWER, J.D.: The A–Z of Social Research - A Dictionary of Key Social Science Research, London ; Thousand Oaks, Calif. : SAGE, 2003. ISBN 9780761971337
 PSILLOS, S.: Philosophy of Science A-Z, London: Routledge. 2007. 9780748622146
 KUHN, T. S.: The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 3rd ed. University of Chicago Press, 1996, ISBN 978-0226458083

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 107

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,12	0,0	21,5	18,69	4,67	4,67	9,35

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-boSO-101/22	Course title: Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15 FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15	
Course requirements: 60% mastery of the written exam at the end of the course Classification scale: 100-93: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-69: D 68-61: E 60-0: FX The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The course and the specification of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: Students will get acquainted with and understand the subject and focus of sociology and the basics of sociological cognition through the presentation of selected key problem areas in the field of sociology. They will gain knowledge about the structure and functioning of the company, its basic institutions and processes. understand the determinants of the social behavior of individuals and groups and the interconnectedness of social phenomena. They will acquire the ability to understand the contexts of social life and to be able to apply them appropriately in various areas of future professional activity.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to sociology, structure of sociology, basic approaches 2. Development of modern society through the eyes of a sociologist and current social trends 3. Family as an institution and family behavior - current characteristics and problems 4. Culture, society and the individual - the process of socialization and enculturation, current problems of clash of cultures 5. Social stratification of society and social inequalities 6. Dimensions of social inequalities and their manifestations in different areas of life 7. Social deviations and social norms 8. Social control and social sanctions 9. Political system of society - main institutions and processes 10. Economic system of society - main institutions and processes	

11. Basic cognitive strategies of sociological research and specifics of sociological research
 12. Principles of questionnaire creation and question formulation - practical application

Recommended literature:

1. BAUMAN, Zygmunt a Tim MAY. Myslet sociologicky. Netradiční uvedení do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2004. ISBN 80-86429-28-8.
 2. BERGER, Peter L. Pozvání do sociologie. Humanistická perspektiva. Praha: Barrister and Principal, 2007. ISBN 978-80-870-2910-7
 3. GIDDENS, Anthony. Sociologie. Praha: Argo, 1999. ISBN 80-7203-124-4.
 4. JANDOUREK, Jan: Úvod so sociologie. Praha: Portál 2003. ISBN 8071787493
 5. KELLER, Jan. Úvod do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2005. ISBN 80-86429-30-3.
 6. Kniha sociologie. Praha: Universum, 2016. ISBN 978-80-242-5395-4.
 7. PETRUSEK, Miloslav. Základy sociologie. Praha: AVP, 2009. ISBN 978-80-872-0702-4.
- The literature is supplemented in syllabus to individual topics of the subject.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 511

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,4	0,2	22,7	17,81	12,33	6,85	3,72

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc., M. A. Martin Kovanič, PhD., Hugo Gloss

Last change: 20.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/22	Course title: Basics in Theory of Upbringing
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/00	
Course requirements: during the semester: active participation in seminars, cooperation with other students, elaboration of the assigned topic and its presentation at the seminar, written work The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain at least 60% of the maximum possible evaluation of the course. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) The condition for meeting the criteria for passing the course is to achieve min. 60% of the total interim evaluation. Min. 2 justified absences. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the ongoing evaluation. The exact dates of the mid-term evaluation as well as the topics will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge of selected disciplines of pedagogy about the nature of education, the philosophical basis of pedagogical thinking and theoretical concepts of education in a historical context. Understands basic trade unions, has knowledge of the domains of education. He knows the basic development trends of pedagogy, as well as the basic developmental stages of the school. Understands the school as an institution of formal education and knows the forms of non-formal education. He has basic knowledge about selected current problems of pedagogical practice, about the family and its functions, about the pupil and about learning problems and about educational problems at school. Educational problems,	

education of students with special educational problems. Educational activities of the school (school climate, hidden curriculum). From education to self-education, free education.

Class syllabus:

1. Educational sciences: traditional and modern concepts.
 2. Understanding of education and its explanation.
 3. Socialization and education.
 4. Philosophical basis of pedagogical thinking. Theoretical concepts of education.
 5. Social context of education.
 6. Education in the changes of time (basic development trends of pedagogy - J. A. Komenský, J. J. Rousseau, J. H. Pestalozzi, J. F. Herbart and pedagogical currents of the 20th century).
 7. Subject and object of education, educational interaction.
 8. Teacher's personality and profession.
 9. Institutionalization of education. School, its development and functions.
 10. Alternative schools.
 12. Pupil and his social role, family and its educational function, cooperation with school.
- Selected current problems of educational practice.

Recommended literature:

- BAĎURÍKOVÁ, Zita et al. Školská pedagogika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001. ISBN 80-223-1536-2.
- BREAUX, Annette. Rychlá pomoc pro učitele. Praha: Portál, 2020. ISBN 9788026216605.
- HLÁSNA, Slávka et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Nitra: Enigma, 2006. ISBN 80-89132-29-4.
- KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, Emília et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Trnava: Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8082-145-6.
- KYRIACOU, CHRIS. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 9788073674342.
- VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1734-0.
- * additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2014

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,88	0,0	21,3	8,94	4,02	3,18	2,68

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-149/24	Course title: Classic Texts in Political Thought 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Seminar attendance, submission of written take-home assignments and abstracts (20 pts.). Grading scale: A: 20–19 pts., B: 18–17 pts., C: 16–15 pts., D: 14–13 pts., E: 12 pts., Fx: <12 pts. Breaches of norms of academic conduct can be reason for annulling the number of points attained. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% during the semester	
Learning outcomes: Students can identify philosophical assumptions underlying a text in political thought and analyze such texts. They are familiar with the basic tenets of the selected significant text in political thought, its connections to wider developments in social and political philosophy, as well as the main lines of critique of that text.	
Class syllabus: 1. Political philosophy, political theory, and political practice. Philosophical reading of political texts. 2. Classic text in political thought: The Communist Manifesto (1848). The context of its emergence. 3. Aspect no. 1: Modernity, capitalism, and social progress. 4. Aspect no. 2: Social conflict and historical dynamics. 5. Aspect no. 3: The constitution of a political subject and the content of a political project. 6. Aspect no. 4: Ideological conflict. 7. Discursive and political effects of the text in history. Specifics of the genre. 8. Critique of the text and self-critique by its authors. The topics will be scheduled to particular weeks of the semester as necessary.	
Recommended literature: CARVER, T. – FARR, J. (eds.). The Cambridge Companion to the Communist Manifesto. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015. JONES, G. S. „Introduction“. In: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. The Communist Manifesto. London: Penguin Books, 2002, s. 1 – 187. LASKI, H. „Introduction to The Communist Manifesto“. Social Scientist 27 (1/4), 1999, s. 49 – 111.	

MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. „Manifest komunistickéj strany“. In: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. Vybrané spisy, zv. I. Bratislava: Pravda, 1977, s. 329 – 386.
 MARXHAUSEN, T. „Kommunistisches Manifest“. In: HAUG, W. F. – HAUG, F. – JEHLE, P. (eds.). Historisch-kritisches Wörterbuch des Marxismus, Bd. 7/II. Hamburg: Argument-Verlag, 2010.
 + contributions by Isaac, Lukes, Bronner, Tismaneanu, and Sassen published in: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. The Communist Manifesto. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2012.
 All readings will be available in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (seminars, required readings)
 English (a part of required readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	21,43	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 23.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-132/22	Course title: Classical and Modern Physics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic understanding of classical (Newtonian) mechanics and special relativity using a mathematical apparatus that does not exceed the level of secondary school mathematics. Students understand and master the derivations of some important physical relationships, which will enable them to gain a deeper understanding of physical problems and provide the background for further engagement with philosophical issues in physics.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basics of classical kinematics: concept of position vector, velocity, acceleration. 2. Basics of classical dynamics: Newton's laws of motion. 3. The concept of potential and kinetic energy. 4. Laws of conservation of momentum and mechanical energy. 5. Kepler's laws and Newton's law of gravitation. The concept of gravitational field. 6. Introduction to the theory of electromagnetism: Coulomb's law, electric and magnetic fields. 7. Electromagnetic waves. Light as electromagnetic waves. 8. Basics of special relativity: Einstein's postulates. 9. Galilei's and Lorentz' transformations. 10. Relativity of the present. 11. Length contraction and time dilation. 12. Relativistic concept of momentum and energy.	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

ZÁMEČNÍK, Jozef. Prehľad fyziky. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2000
ISBN 80-08-02956-0.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	0,0	15,91	20,45	11,36	9,09	15,91

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-133/22	Course title: Classical and Modern Physics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have a basic overview of the key changes in the understanding of time, space and gravity brought about by Einstein's general theory of relativity. They have built a foundation for at least a partial understanding of a fragment of the mathematical apparatus of general relativity. They understand the derivations of some important physical relationships. They have a deeper understanding of physics problems and have a more informed background for further engagement with philosophical issues in physics.	
Class syllabus: 1. A geocentric conception of the universe: Aristotle and Ptolemy. 2. Copernicus and heliocentrism. Kepler's laws. 3. Galilei's mathematization of free fall. 4. Newton's laws of motion. 5. Newton's theory of gravity. 6. Postulates of special relativity and their implications. 7. Reasons and motives for the emergence of a new theory of gravity. 8. Einstein's equivalence principle. 9. Geometry of curved space-time: metrics, geodesics, parallel transmission 10. The geometry of a curved time-space: Riemann's curvature tensor, Einstein's tensor. 11. Einstein's field equations. 12. Philosophical issues in general relativity.	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

NOVOTNÝ, Jan a kolektiv. Základy teorie relativity. Brno : Masarykova univerzita. ISSN 1802-128X. 2006. Available on: <https://is.muni.cz/elportal/?id=703391>

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	12,5	12,5	12,5	0,0	12,5

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AboLO-30/19	Course title: Contemporary Analytical Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation in the class, reading of short texts, presentations of students Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy and are able to critically discuss such texts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the contemporary analytic philosophy. 2. Reading and discussing chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy (student presentations; joint discussion). The scope of topics: 3. Philosophy of language (semantics). 4. Philosophy of fiction (analytic aesthetics). 5. Philosophical logic (epistemic, doxastic, deontic, alethic, temporal, or multivalued logics; logic of responsibility). 6. Modal metaphysics.	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibílie (I). <i>Filozofia</i> , 2015, 70(8), 585-600. DUŽÍ, Marie. St. Anselm's ontological arguments. <i>Polish Journal of Philosophy</i> , 2011, 5(1), 7-37. JAGO, Mark. <i>The Impossible: An Essay on Hyperintensionality</i> . Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014. KRIPKE, Saul. <i>Reference and Existence: The John Locke Lectures</i> . Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013. ZOUHAR, Marián. <i>Podoby referencie</i> . Bratislava: Iris, 2004. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: English	

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	16,67

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-12/22	Course title: Czech Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Ongoing - during the teaching part: oral introduction to one of the selected seminar topics (max 10 p), seminar work submitted no later than the end of the teaching part of the semester - in-depth interpretation of the selected problem (significant motif, etc.) related to one of the seminar topics (max 10 p), active participation in seminars, participation in the discussion with relevant inputs (max 10 p), final test in the last two weeks (max 70 p). A maximum of two excused absences are accepted. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Classification scale: 100-92 A, 91-84 B, 83-76 C, 75-68 D, 67-60 E, 59 and less Fx Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): ongoing evaluation 100 %.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, students will gain a comprehensive picture of the literary-historical development of Czech literature of the 20th century. They will be acquainted with contemporary literary trends, from the advent of modernism through the avant-garde, neo-modernist manifestations of 60's literature to the normalization fragmentation of literature into official ideologically indoctrinated, dissident-samizdat and exile. Through analytical reading of selected texts by representative authors across literary generations, they are also able to interpret the most significant poetic, prose and dramatic works of this literature, important both in the European context and in relation to the relationship with Slovak literature.	
Class syllabus: 1 Modern Czech Literature - from the Manifesto of Czech Modernism to Modern Revue 2. Avant-garde trends and social consequences - Devětsil association and its representatives 3 Poetry of left-wing, socially and anarchist-oriented authors: from P. Bezruč through J. Wolkr to S. K. Neuman 4 Responses to the War as Absurdities of the Modern Age: Jaroslav Hašek: The Fates of the Good Soldier Švejk during the World Wars - Part 1 5 German Literature in Czech Historical and Cultural Contexts: Franz Kafka: The Process 6 Expressionist tendencies between the two wars: Richard Weiner: An empty chair (from the short story book Skleby)	

- 7 The Pragmatism and Noetics of Karel Čapek: The Glider (as a Part of the Noetic Trilogy)
 8 Liberated Theater: J. Voskovec and J. Werich
 9 Scary and fun as modern and current: Ladislav Fuchs: The cremator
 10 Coping with the mistakes of the "lyrical age": Milan Kundera: Ridiculous loves
 11 Language Substandard of General Czech in Literary Text: Bohumil Hrabal: I Served the King of England
 12 Poetry of solitude and at the same time social significance: Vladimír Holan: Night with Hamlet

Recommended literature:

GALÍK, Josef, et al. Panorama české literatury (Literární dějiny od počátků do současnosti). Olomouc: Rubico, 1994. ISBN 80-85839-04-0.
 MACHALA, Lubomír. Průvodce po nových jménech české poezie a prózy. Olomouc: Rubico, 1996 ISBN 80-85839-13-X.
 DOKOUPIL, Blahoslav, et al. Slovník české prózy 1945 – 1994. Ostrava: Sfinga, 1994. ISBN 80-85491-84-2.
 HOLÝ, Jiří, et al. Český parnas. Praha: Galaxie, 1993. ISBN 80-852204-07-X.
 LOPATKA, Jan. Předpoklady tvorby. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1991. ISBN 80-202-0258.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 148

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,03	0,0	23,65	17,57	18,24	10,81	2,7

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD.

Last change: 11.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-13/22	Course title: Czech Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Ongoing - during the teaching part: oral introduction to one of the selected seminar topics (max 10 p), seminar work submitted no later than the end of the teaching part of the semester - in-depth interpretation of the selected problem (significant motif, etc.) related to one of the seminar topics (max 10 p), active participation in seminars, participation in the discussion with relevant inputs (max 10 p), final test in the last two weeks (max 70 p). A maximum of two excused absences are accepted. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Classification scale: 100-92 A, 91-84 B, 83-76 C, 75-68 D, 67-60 E, 59 and less Fx Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): ongoing evaluation 100 %.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, students will gain a deeper and more plastic picture of the literary-historical development of Czech literature of the 20th century. The course deepens all the knowledge gained in the course Czech Literature 1. It shows other, but equally important forms of extremely structured and thematically and poetically diverse modern Czech literature. By analytical reading of other texts by representative authors, they are also able to interpret significant poetic, prose and dramatic works of this literature, which is also important in the European context, but also with regard to the relationship with Slovak literature.	
Class syllabus: 1 National character in context and essayistic outputs: Vladimír Macura: Masaryk's shoes 2 Subjective idealism as a forerunner of modernism in literature: Ladislav Klíma: The Suffering of Prince Sternenhoch 3 Poetics as a specific Czech avant-garde direction. Transformations of poetics by V. Nezval, K. Biebl and J. Seifert 4 Modern prose techniques, inspiration from film as new art: Ladislav Vančura: The end of old times 5 An informed return to the 1940s from the perspective of the 1950s: Josef Škvorecký: Cowards. 6 An Informed Return to the 1950s from the Perspective of the 1960s: Milan Kundera: A Joke 7 Poetics and Nostalgic Reminiscences of "Lost Time in Prose: Viktor Fischl: The Fifth Quarter 8 An absurd drama as a reaction to a normalizing reality: Václav Havel	

9 Prose of authenticity as a resistance to the normalization world of simulators: Ludvík Vaculík: The Czech Dream
 10 The Shoah Literature, Returns to the Holocaust: Arnošt Lustig: A Prayer for Kateřina Horowitzová
 11 Czech-Slovak context - intertwining of cultural codes: Egon Bondy: Episode 96
 12 New forms of narration in postmodern contexts: Petr Šabach: Shit is burning, Miloš Urban: Dead girls

Recommended literature:

GALÍK, Josef, et al. Panorama české literatury (Literární dějiny od počátků do současnosti). Olomouc: Rubico, 1994. ISBN 80-85839-04-0.
 MACHALA, Lubomír. Průvodce po nových jménech české poezie a prózy. Olomouc: Rubico, 1996 ISBN 80-85839-13-X.
 DOKOUPIL, Blahoslav, et al. Slovník české prózy 1945 – 1994. Ostrava: Sfinga, 1994. ISBN 80-85491-84-2.
 HOLÝ, Jiří, et al. Český parnas. Praha: Galaxie, 1993. ISBN 80-852204-07-X.
 LOPATKA, Jan. Předpoklady tvorby. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1991. ISBN 80-202-0258.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

capacity is limited to 20 students in a seminar group

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 11

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,73	0,0	18,18	9,09	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD.

Last change: 11.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFL.KDMFI/1-UXX-991/22	Course title: Defence of BSc Thesis
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Examination: state examination Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: When designing the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to demonstrate the ability to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program. The student is able to demonstrate adequate knowledge of the issue and apply their skills in the collection, interpretation and processing of basic literature, or its application in practice or is able to solve a partial task related to the student's focus.	
Class syllabus: Course contents: 1. Contribution of the final thesis for the given field of study applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of basic professional literature, or the extent to which the student has mastered the application of theoretical principles in practice and whether the hypotheses presented in the work are verifiable; 2. Originality of the thesis (the final thesis must not have the character of a plagiarism, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), part of the documentation for the defense of the final thesis as a subject of state examination is the protocol of originality from the central register. 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author groups, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author groups; 4. Compliance of the structure of the final work with the prescribed composition defined by Internal Regulation no. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended scope of the final thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages - 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by its supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal arrangement; 7. The method and form of the defense of the final thesis and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the opinions of the supervisor and the opponent. 8. In the teaching of art-educational subjects, the final work and its defense may also include the presentation of artistic outputs and performances.	
State exam syllabus:	
Recommended literature: according to the topic of the bachelor thesis	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-boIS-080/22	Course title: Digital Literacy in Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15 FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-102/15 or	
Course requirements: a) during the semester: a paper about a selected issue in the field of digital literacy in education (35 points): for example: integration of digital technologies into the approval course, risks of integration of digital technologies into education, digital literacy of the teacher within the course, digital assessment in the approval course, etc. (7 pages; 12,600 characters); b) methodological sheet (+ worksheet), which integrates digital technology and digital tools into the teaching unit (15 points). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has knowledge of the basic frameworks and models of digital literacy of students and teachers. The student has knowledge of the basic aspects of the use of digital technologies in educational processes. The student is able to evaluate the positives and negatives of the integration of digital technologies into education and know the basic problems that digital technologies bring in the educational environment. The student is able to diagnose difficulties and knows the tools for solving the negative effects of DT, which are manifested in students' behaviour. The student has knowledge of the ethical aspects of artificial intelligence in educational processes and the reserves of datafication of education. The student is knowing the strategies of integration of digital technologies into teaching with regard to constructivism and connectivism. The student is able to use the knowledge of digital didactics and design of teaching, integrating DT in the context of students' competencies. The student is able to create methodological tools integrating DT.	

Class syllabus:

1. Digital technologies, media and people, paradigms of generations X, Y, Z, M, M2, Alpha, ... in the context of education and literacy.
2. Technology in school: laptops, tablets and interactive whiteboards in the classroom: ideals vs. fact, benefits vs. risks, effects of technologies on teaching processes. Multitasking as a phenomenon vs. education.
3. Google – Myths, and Risks. Psycho-social risks of the online environment – online identity, online communication vs. face to face, collaboration and social networks vs. education.
4. Digital security and education. Digital identity, digital footprint, personal digital environment of the student / teacher. Critical evaluation of the digital environment.
5. Technophilia, digital addictions and virtual drugs, manifestations in relation to education. Prevention, diagnostics, and solutions (in the school environment). Digital hygiene, digital minimalism, digital diet and digi-detox.
6. Game literacy, gamification of education.
7. Cyberplagiarism vs. pupil education and development. Digital, information, media literacy vs. reading literacy.
8. Models, digital literacy standards vs. education (according to UNESCO and OECD). Conflicts between DT skills requirements of teachers.
9. Ethical aspects of the balance between human autonomy and the machines involved in education, datafication of educational and pedagogical models, which are the basis of educational applications and services.
10. Connectivism, constructivism and digital didactics. Design of a teaching process integrating DT (digital content, digital methods and tools, digital outputs, digital assessment).
11. Types of students, learning styles, student motivation and teaching styles in the context of digital education and digital tools.

Recommended literature:

1. BLINKA, Lukas. Online závislosti. Praha, 2016. ISBN 9788024753119. Dostupné tiež ako Google Books.
2. KALAŠ, Ivan et al. Digitálne technológie a zásahy do vyučovania [online]. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav 2020 [cit. 2020-12-18]. Available at: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/o-organizacii/projekty/projekt-dvui/publikacie/dt_a_zasady_do_vyucovania.pdf
3. KREJČÍ, Matěj. DigiDetox: Jak na digitální minimalismus. Pointa, 2019. ISBN 9788088335429. Dostupné tiež ako Google Books.
4. REDECKER, Christine a Yves PUNIE. European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu [online]. © European union 2017 [cit. 2021-12-09]. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/fcc33b68-d581-11e7-a5b9-01aa75ed71a1/language-en>
5. VUORIKARI Riina, PUNIE Yves a Marcelino CABRERA. Emerging technologies and the teaching profession: Ethical and pedagogical considerations based on near-future scenarios [online]. © European union 2020 [cit. 2021-12-09]. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/c72792a7-084f-11eb-a511-01aa75ed71a1/language-en/format-PDF/source-245503364>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 586						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,3	0,0	29,52	12,8	6,83	3,75	5,8
Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Mirga						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/22	Course title: Digital Technologies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15	
Course requirements: The final grade includes an evaluation for developed models of technology supported teaching, a maximum of 60 points and an oral exam, a maximum of 40 points. The student must obtain at least 30 points for teaching models to be admitted to the oral exam. To pass the oral exam, the student must obtain at least 20 points. The final grade includes an evaluation for the developed teaching models and the final exam. Grading scale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 100% - 92% • B 91% - 84% • C 83% - 76% • D 75% - 68% • E 67% - 60% • FX 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student will be able to critically assess the safety, suitability, and meaningfulness of the application of digital technologies in the teaching process. She/he understands the risks, opportunities, and limits of integrating digital technologies into teaching and their importance in supporting the learning process. The student will be able to assess the quality of digital resources with educational content in the context of teaching needs. She/he can distinguish false, misleading, or truth-altering information and use procedures to verify the truthfulness, timeliness, and scientific accuracy of published facts. The student can design an appropriate and effective application of selected digital technologies into the teaching program.	
Class syllabus: Digital resources and digital technologies vs. educational digital resources and educational technologies; Security in the digital world; BYOD in the teaching process - benefits, challenges, limits and restrictions; Digital literacy and its importance in the digital world; Possibilities and	

limits of the use of digital technologies in support of personalized learning, research and research-oriented teaching; Evaluation of the quality of educational technologies and the possibility of their integration into teaching; Selected digital technologies supporting the teaching process. 1. Digital technologies - historical development, use, present, perspectives. 2. Digital literacy - what we mean by digital literacy, methods and means of DG development, Education and DG. 3. Digital technologies in education - technologies vs. educational technologies, groups of technologies usable in education (Comprehensive educational environment, educational programs, mobile applications, virtual laboratories, applets, modules, accessories ...). 4. Digital technologies in education - educational content, assessment of suitability and adequacy of technology to support teaching, information retrieval, support of special educational needs. 5. Digital technologies in education - tools for communication, cooperation, creation and sharing of results. 6. Digital technologies in education - systems to support education and organization of educational process. 7. Digital technologies in education - teaching methods and strategies that support meaningful and appropriate applications of DT in education. 8. Digital technologies in education - social and ethical aspects of the use of DT in education. 9. Digital content creation - available software tools for creating educational content, teaching materials, quizzes, interactive exercises. 10. Security in the digital age - fake news, hoaxes, detectors and algorithms for their detection. 11. Digital content - procedures for verifying the truthfulness, accuracy, and timeliness of information available on the Internet. 12. Research in the use of digital technologies in education. 13. Research in the use of digital technologies in education.

Recommended literature:

- BRESTENSKÁ, B. a kol.: Inovatívne učenie s podporou digitálnych technológií. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. ISBN: 978-80-223-4927-7
- KAROLČÍK, Š. – ČIPKOVÁ, E.: Digitálne edukačné zdroje v kontexte hodnotenia ich kvality. 1.vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020.
- ISTE štandardy pre študentov - Available at: <https://www.iste.org/standards/iste-standards-for-students>
- ISTE štandardy pre pedagógov - Available at: <https://www.iste.org/standards/iste-standards-for-teachers>
- Gormally, Carickman, Peggy; Hallar, Brittan; and Armstrong, Norris (2009) "Effects of Inquiry-based Learning on Students' Science Literacy Skills and Confidence," International Journal for the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning: 3(2), Article 16. Available at: <http://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/ij-sotl/vol3/iss2/16>
- Tsung-Hau Jen, Yi-Fen Yeh, Ying-Shao Hsu, Hsin-Kai Wu, Kuan-Ming Chen. (2016). Science teachers' TPACK-Practical: Standard-setting using an evidence-based approach. Computers & Education, Volume 95, Pp. 45-62, Available at: DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2015.12.009>
- REDECKER, Christine – PUNIE, Yves: European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu [online]. European union, 2017. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/fcc33b68-d581-11e7-a5b9-01aa75ed71a1/language-en>
- Digitálne technológie menia poznávací proces [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav Available at: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/o-organizacii/projekty/projekt-dvui/publikacie/digitalne_technologie_menia_poznavaci_proces.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 628						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,13	0,0	28,66	10,99	5,25	3,03	4,94
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jaroslav Šušol, PhD., PhDr. Ludmila Hrdináková, PhD., Ing. Miriam Ondrišová, PhD.						
Last change: 22.05.2024						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-boSL-16/22	Course title: Editing and Editorial Training
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by continuous assessment, part of the evaluation is the continuous elaboration of practically oriented editorial exercises and tasks during the semester and the final test at the end of the teaching part of the semester to verify knowledge and skills related to editorial and editorial work. In all parts of the evaluation, the student must achieve at least 60 percent success. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Classification scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students will acquire basic theoretical knowledge and practical skills necessary for the editorial processing of texts of diverse character and focus (scientific and professional texts, popular science texts, literary texts, translation texts) and editorial work.	
Class syllabus: Basics of editorial work; Editing stages of text preparation; Typographic standards; Proofreading marks; Linguistic and typographic proofreading of text and their principles; the most common text editing errors Specifics of editorial editing of literary (artistic) text, scientific and professional text, popular science text and translation text; Creation of registers, accompanying texts (editorial note, glossary of terms, explanations, note-taking apparatus, list of pictures and graphs), creation of covers;	

Creation of introductory pages and imprint page of the publication (mention of authorship and copyright, publication of publishing data, ISBN and ISSN);
Specifics of editorial processing of periodical and non-periodical publications.

Recommended literature:

POKORNÝ, Milan - POKORNÁ, Dana: Redakční práce. Jak připravit text k publikování. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2011, ISBN 978-80-247-3773-7.

VAŠÁK, Pavel a kol.: Textologie a ediční praxe. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1993.

Kol.: Editor a text. Úvod do praktické textologie. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1971.

Korekturní znaménka pro sazbu. Pravidla používání. ČSN 880410.

<http://old.typo.cz/wp-content/uploads/2009/09/korektorske-znacky.pdf>

<https://docplayer.cz/1944808-12-korekturni-znamenka-pro-sazbu-typografie.html>

Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Slovenská technická norma STN 016910. Bratislava :

Slovenský ústav technickej normalizácie, 2011. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf.

Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. Bratislava: Veda, 2000. ISBN 80-224-0655-4. Dostupné na: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/psp2000/psp.pdf>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 142

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,9	0,0	26,76	25,35	16,2	9,86	4,93

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.

Last change: 18.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-74/18	Course title: Editorial Training 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal.
8. Own literary input (prose, poem).
9. Interview with selected respondents.
10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music.
11. Own publication defence.
12. Own publication presentation.

Recommended literature:

1. MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8.
 2. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9.
 3. HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1.
 4. ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8.
 5. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9.
- Selected parts of the literature.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 106

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,98	0,0	17,92	8,49	0,0	0,0	6,6

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Šrámeková

Last change: 02.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-AboSL-74/24	Course title: Editorial Training 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal.
8. Own literary input (prose, poem).
9. Interview with selected respondents.
10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music.
11. Own publication defence.
12. Own publication presentation.

Recommended literature:

1. MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8.
 2. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9.
 3. HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1.
 4. ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8.
 5. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9.
- Selected parts of the literature.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	25,0	3,57	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Kristína Hoľková, Mgr. Monika Hladíková

Last change: 08.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-75/18	Course title: Editorial Training 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal.
8. Own literary input (prose, poem).
9. Interview with selected respondents.
10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music.
11. Own publication defence.
12. Own publication presentation.

Recommended literature:

1. MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8.
 2. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9.
 3. HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1.
 4. ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8.
 5. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9.
- Selected parts of the literature.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 111

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,57	0,0	18,02	8,11	2,7	0,9	2,7

Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Kavečanská, Mgr. Nina Macho

Last change: 02.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-75/24	Course title: Editorial Training 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal.
8. Own literary input (prose, poem).
9. Interview with selected respondents.
10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music.
11. Own publication defence.
12. Own publication presentation.

Recommended literature:

1. MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8.
 2. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9.
 3. HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1.
 4. ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8.
 5. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9.
- Selected parts of the literature.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Monika Hladíková, Mgr. Kristína Hoľková

Last change: 12.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-76/24	Course title: Editorial Training 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal.
8. Own literary input (prose, poem).
9. Interview with selected respondents.
10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music.
11. Own publication defence.
12. Own publication presentation.

Recommended literature:

MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8.
 FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9.
 HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1.
 ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8.
 Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9.
 Selected parts of the literature.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak. Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Kristína Hoľková, Mgr. Monika Hladíková

Last change: 12.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-76/20	Course title: Editorial Training 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal.
8. Own literary input (prose, poem).
9. Interview with selected respondents.
10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music.
11. Own publication defence.
12. Own publication presentation.

Recommended literature:

MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8.
 FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9.
 HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1.
 ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8.
 Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9.
 Selected parts of the literature.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak. Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 47

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,34	0,0	25,53	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,13

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Šrámeková

Last change: 02.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-78/21	Course title: Editorial Training 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

<p>7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal. 8. Own literary input (prose, poem). 9. Interview with selected respondents. 10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music. 11. Own publication defence. 12. Own publication presentation.</p>														
<p>Recommended literature: MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9. HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1. ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9. Selected parts of the literature.</p>														
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech</p>														
<p>Notes:</p>														
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>73,91</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>17,39</td> <td>8,7</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	73,91	0,0	17,39	8,7	0,0	0,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
73,91	0,0	17,39	8,7	0,0	0,0	0,0								
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Kavečanská, Mgr. Nina Macho</p>														
<p>Last change: 02.03.2022</p>														
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>														

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-78/24	Course title: Editorial Training 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation and handing in publicistic texts according to the course programme that will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Participation in proofreading and other editorial activities connected with preparation of the journal. A part of the semester is in on-site learning mode (to be specified at the beginning of the semester). The final evaluation is based on the quality level of the hand-in text, for example if student does not offer own pictures for the text, makes many stylistic or grammatical mistakes – low language quality, low content quality or if he/she misses the deadline. Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, student has practical competence in writing the publicistic texts and editorial preparation of a publication.	
Class syllabus: 1. Assumptions to publicistic text production. 2. Problematic aspects of publicistic text production. 3. Autoregulation of the productive process of the text. 4. Problematic grammatical aspects. 5. Proofreading. 6. Taking pictures for the texts.	

7. Final graphic and visual aspect of the journal.
8. Own literary input (prose, poem).
9. Interview with selected respondents.
10. Writing reviews on literary publications, films, music.
11. Own publication defence.
12. Own publication presentation.

Recommended literature:

MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN: 80-08-02529-8.
 FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta, 2013. 320 s. ISBN: 978-80-8063-404-9.
 HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-200-2566-1.
 ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-223-4566-8.
 Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9.
 Selected parts of the literature.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Hladíková, Mgr. Kristína Hoľková, Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.

Last change: 12.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-145/22	Course title: Elementary Greek Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: two written examinations during the semester assessed by max. 50 points each. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75 – 68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact dates for the tests will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students can reliably use the Greek alphabet with a system of aspirations and accents. They understand the most basic philosophical ancient Greek terminology. The students are able to practically confront the used translation with the original Ancient Greek text and to look up the corresponding original equivalent in it.	
Class syllabus: 1. Greek alphabet, aspirations and accents, way of reading 2. Development of the Greek alphabet, geographical specifics in the use of the alphabet. 3. Greek terminology in metaphysics. 4. Greek terminology in cosmology. 5. Greek terminology in ontology. 6. Greek terminology in gnoseology. 7. Greek terminology in physics. 8. Greek terminology in psychology. 9. Greek terminology in ethics. 10. Greek terminology in politics. 11. The importance of knowledge of classical languages for the study of philosophy. 12. Some aspects of philosophical Greek.	
Recommended literature: FLOSS, Karel, NAVRÁTIL, Martin. Úvod do řecké filozofické terminologie a četby. Olomouc:Univerzita Palackého, 2000. ISBN 80-244-0113-4.	

LIDDELL, Henry George, SCOTT, Robert a Henry Stuart JONES. A Greek-English Lexicon. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 0198642261 9780198642268.

HNÁTEK, Jaroslav et al. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1998. ISBN 80-7021-284-5.

NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a VARCL Ladislav. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X.

XENOFÓN: Hostina. Sokratova obhajoba. Bratislava: Kalligram 2006. ISBN 80-7149-890-4.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 117

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,5	0,85	16,24	20,51	8,55	11,11	16,24

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/00	
Course requirements: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX Dates will be announced during the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has acquired language skills that enable him to successfully communicate in the academic environment. These skills enhance his reading comprehension of various texts from the field of social sciences and humanities. The student is thus able to use information from sources written in English, prepare a questionnaire and conduct a survey or a simple research (based on the needs of the discipline studied) and report on it in written as well as oral form. He can write selected academic texts using suitable academic vocabulary, incorporating techniques of outline and brainstorming when searching for a suitable topic. The student is able to participate in the preparation and delivery of group presentation on a subject-specific topic as well as participate in a discussion.	
Class syllabus: A selection from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment • Active use of academic and subject-specific vocabulary • Building reading competence (authentic texts from the field of humanities and social sciences) 	

- Work with model texts from humanities/social sciences
- Use of brainstorming
- Structuring and presenting arguments
- Text outline and keyword selection
- Structure of academic papers (introduction, core, conclusion)
- Transformation of graphs and diagrams into continuous text
- Transformation of continuous text into graphs and diagrams
- Hedging and its use in academic texts
- Questionnaire, survey report and research report
- How to prepare a survey
- Presentation techniques
- Preparation of a group presentation
- Discussion strategies

Recommended literature:

General

McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Available on: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>

Subject-specific

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Marketing communication resource materials (for 2nd year students) [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_MCRM.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism Resource Materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava:

Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JRM.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students.

Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4123-3.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on:

<https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 5314						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,14	0,0	24,39	20,44	14,6	12,18	4,25
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Olha Luchenko, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/22 - English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/00	
Course requirements: a) Continuous assessment throughout the semester (45%): written assignment - (30 points) and individual assignments for every seminar (15points) b) Examination period (55%): presentation including discussion (50+5points) Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student actively uses the English language for communication in the academic environment. The level of achieved language competencies means that the student is able to obtain information from sources written in English (printed sources, electronic media) and work with them, building on the knowledge from his field of study. He is able to actively use academic and subject-specific vocabulary, independently prepare a suitably structured presentation on a topic from his field of study (including slides) using appropriate vocabulary. This means that he can present the results of his own research in a form that is suitable for the academic environment and actively participate in discussion. The student can write various academic texts using appropriate linguistic means. He follows the academic code of ethics (avoiding plagiarism, employing appropriate paraphrasing and quotation techniques).	
Class syllabus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment • Active use of subject-specific and academic vocabulary • Developing reading competence (various texts from the field of humanities and social sciences) • Work with model factual texts 	

- Writing selected academic texts (abstract, research report, etc.)
- Structure of an academic essay
- Preparing a presentation: selecting a suitable topic (brainstorming, group work)
- Preparing a presentation: hypothesis and research question
- Presentation skills, including slide preparation
- Presentation: preparation and delivery
- Participating in a discussion – useful strategies
- Active participation in the after-presentation discussion

Recommended literature:

General

McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Available on: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>

Subject-specific

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Marketing communication resource materials (for 2nd year students) [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_MCRM.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism Resource Materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JRM.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4123-3.

ŠULOVSÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on:

<https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 4814						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,48	0,0	23,43	21,15	12,01	8,93	5,01
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Olha Luchenko, PhD., Alan James Dykstra, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 06.05.2025						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/00	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has knowledge of various language skills and distinguishes various styles and genres that enable him/her to successfully master the processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere, which is the preparation for a profession in a university environment. The student is thus able to talk about his/her university studies in Slovakia, introduce his/her own study programme, describe its practical application and explain his motivation to study. The level of achieved language competence and skills will enable the student to develop subject-specific vocabulary and obtain information from various English language sources. He/She can understand simple authentic texts from humanities and social sciences. The student is able to write a selection of texts used in the academic environment. He/She can extract information and data from simple academic texts and visually present them using graphs and tables, and use appropriate vocabulary when communicating in the academic environment.	
Class syllabus: Selection from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • My study programme (content, graduate profile) • What is an academic text? 	

- Language conventions in the academic environment
- Academic and subject-specific terminology and its use
- Academic texts - structure, style, register
- Work with subject-specific model texts with the aim of developing specific language skills
- Development of reading competence (authentic texts from humanities and social sciences)
- Identification of definitions in texts, their use
- Text-making procedures and writing short academic texts (e.g. definitions, listing and comparative-contrast texts, etc.)
- Signal words, their meaning and function
- Use of appropriate signal words
- Transformation of graphs and diagrams into continuous text
- Transformation of continuous text into graphs and diagrams

Recommended literature:

General:

McCARTHY, M. a O'DELL, F. *Academic Vocabulary in Use*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Dostupné na: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>.

Subject-specific:

CERAMELLA, N., a LEE, E. *Cambridge English for the Media*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students.

Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at:

<https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8342						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,39	0,0	22,54	20,31	12,54	12,04	8,19
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/22 - English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/00	
Course requirements: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX Dates will be announced during the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students is able to actively use acquired subject-specific specific as well as academic vocabulary in communication in the academic environment, e.g., when presenting a short project or interpreting data from graphs and tables, which can be converted into text. The student is able to obtain information from English language sources (texts from the field of social sciences and humanities), while more detailed work with them ensures he is acquainted with various research methods and he can describe them. The student is also familiar with text summarising techniques and is able to summarize short academic texts, pinpointing the main and supporting arguments. He can write selected texts from the academic environment, using appropriate paraphrasing and citation techniques, referring to sources and he is able to compile an appropriate bibliography, thus avoiding plagiarism.	
Class syllabus: A selection from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Academic and subject-specific terminology and its use • Development of reading competence (authentic texts from humanities and social sciences) 	

- Work with model texts with the aim of developing specific language skills
- Plagiarism and academic code of ethics
- Citation formats
- Paraphrasing
- How to quote
- Preparing literature review and bibliography
- Summarising techniques
- Identification of main and supporting ideas texts
- Research methods in various fields of social sciences and humanities
- Presentation of research data and results

Recommended literature:

General:

McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Dostupné na: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>
<https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>.

Subject-specific:

CERAMELLA, N., a LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 7136						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,65	0,0	24,29	19,3	12,19	11,32	6,25
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Alan James Dykstra, Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-106/22	Course title: Enviromental Ethics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students know the basic areas of research of environmental issues in the context of reflection on the relationship between man - nature - culture. They are able to reflect and interpret the historical forms of people's relationship to nature, as well as the nature of contemporary civilisation's relationship to the environment. They understand the genesis of environmental thinking and the nature of the basic value approaches and orientations of environmental ethics. They are able to distinguish the basic argumentation of individual environmental trends and concepts, as well as to conceive new environmental ideas and starting points. They master the forms of discourse on ecological paradigm shifts and new strategies in ecological ethics.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the issue. Environmental ethics as a type of applied ethics. Basic terms. 2. Historical forms of people's relationship to nature.	

3. The nature of contemporary civilization. Reflection on the human-nature-culture relationship.
4. The genesis of environmental thinking.
5. New environmental ideas and starting points.
6. The search for ecological paradigms and strategies.
7. The essence of the basic value approaches and orientations of environmental ethics.
8. Moral ecology and the question of alienation from own responsibility.
9. The concept of sustainability and the principles of global ethics.
10. Main directions and basic environmental concepts.

Recommended literature:

DEVALL, Bill a George SESSIONS. Hlboká ekológia. Tulčák: Abies, 1997. ISBN 80-88699-12-6.

KOHÁK, Erazim. Zelená svatozář. Kapitoly z ekologické etiky. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 1998. ISBN 80-85850-63-X.

LIBROVÁ, Hana. Pestří a zelení. Kapitoly o dobrovolné skromnosti. Brno: Veronica, 1994. ISBN 80-85368-18-8.

NAESS, Arne. Ekologie, pospolitost a životní styl. Prešov: Abies, 1996. ISBN 80-88699-09-6.

SKOLIMOWSKI, Henryk. Živá filozofia. Ekofilozofia ako strom života. Prešov: Slovacontact, 1999. ISBN 80-88876-05-2.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,94	0,0	13,24	20,59	2,94	4,41	5,88

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-012/22	Course title: Epistemology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Paper from the selected text in seminars: max. 10 points; b) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points. The topics and dates of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Score min. of 6 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the exam. 2. Assessment in the examination period: c) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject: max. 20 points. Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50 % preliminary/50 % examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the major themes, issues, and trends in the field of philosophical epistemology. They understand the most important classical and contemporary epistemological problems as well as their most significant solutions. They are familiar with selected texts that have significantly shaped the contemporary form of the discipline. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on issues of human cognition, even in the broader perspectives of scientific cognition, the function of cognitive abilities and the evaluation of the epistemic status of different information.	
Class syllabus: 1. Knowledge as a philosophical problem, the object of epistemology. 2. The problem of analysing knowledge. 3. Gettier's problem and the problem of justification. 4. Theories of justification, internalism and externalism.	

5. Philosophical scepticism.
6. The question of the knowledge value.
7. Empirical knowledge, theories of perception.
8. A priori knowledge, the relation of reason and experience.
9. Sources of knowledge, individual and social epistemology.
10. Methods of deriving knowledge.
11. The problem of truth, the possibility of objective knowledge.
12. Naturalised epistemology, philosophy, and cognitive science.

Recommended literature:

- NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Problém hodnoty poznania. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4808-9.
- NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Vzťah pravdy a zdôvodnenia v teórii poznania. *Studia philosophica* [online]. 2020, 67 (1), 31–40 [cit. 2021-10-22]. Available on: <https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/handle/11222.digilib/142708>.
- NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Gettierov problém a jeho význam po päťdesiatich rokoch. *Filozofia*. 2013, 68 (8), 679-690. ISSN 0046-385X.
- NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Spory o charakter zdôvodnenia v súčasnej analytickej epistemológii. *Filozofia*. 2013, 68 (6), 517-522. ISSN 0046-385X.
- NUHLÍČEK, Martin, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Poznámky ku skepticizmu alebo čo spochybňuje, a čo nespochybňuje skeptik. *Filozofia*. 2012, 67 (2), 147-159. ISSN 0046-385X.
- SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Wittgenstein o istote: praktické rozriešenie skeptických pochybností. *Filosofický časopis*. 2016, 64 (5), 725-741. ISSN 0015-1831.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance); some texts are in English - required level B2.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 216

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,83	0,0	25,93	19,44	4,63	9,26	19,91

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 10.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-011/22	Course title: Ethics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points; c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages: 30 points. 2. Assessment in the examination period: a) Written examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 40 points. The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 40 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a max. of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60%/ 40%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student will be familiar with the basic areas of examining ethical problems and the most important philosophical works of key authors. They understand the defining principles of moral evaluation of human action and are able to analyse and critically-theoretically reflect on basic ethical theories in the cross-section of the history of ethical thought within the formation of European, social and cultural identity.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ethics as a philosophical discipline. Basic problems, terms. 2. Issues of morality, basic typology.	

3. The nature of empiricist and transcendental ethics.
4. Good and evil, the question of virtue and bliss.
5. Issues of norms and moral values.
6. The question of altruism and aggression in human action.
7. The relationship between ethics, psychoanalysis and sociobiology.
8. Freedom - responsibility - choice - autonomy.
9. The problem of conscience and guilt.
10. The question of human dignity, respect for life and the meaning of life.

Recommended literature:

ANZENBACHER, Arno. Úvod do etiky. Praha: Zvon, 1994. ISBN 80-7113-111-3

ARISTOTELES. Etika Nikomachova. Bratislava: Pravda, 1979.

KANT, Immanuel. Základy metafyziky mravov. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2004. ISBN 80-7149-635-9.

KOHÁK, Erazim. Človek, dobro a zlo. O smyslu života v zrcadle dějin (Kapitoly z dějin morální filozofie). Praha: Ježek, 1993. ISBN 80-901625-3-3.

REMIŠOVÁ, Anna (ed). Dejiny etického myslenia v Európe a USA. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8101-103-0.

SPAEMANN, Robert. Hovoríme o etike. Bratislava: Don Bosco, 1994. ISBN 80-85405-34-2.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 182

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	22,53	25,27	11,54	2,75	9,34

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-119/22	Course title: Forms of Enlightenment Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the forms of the Enlightenment, the sources and inspirations for the work of the German, English, and French Enlightenment representatives. They know the most important figures and their key works. They are able to analyse and interpret them. They are able to critically reflect on the problems contained in their work and, on the basis of the analysis of texts, to identify the specific features of the Western and Central European Enlightenment.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origins and development of Enlightenment ideas. 2. Enlightenment and philosophy. Protagonists of the Enlightenment. 3. Political and social emancipation. The Emancipation of women. 4. Introduction and characteristics of the German Enlightenment. 5. English Enlightenment. 6. The specifics of the work of the French Enlightenment. 7. Voltaire's asystemic philosophy. 8. French materialism of the 18th century. 9. Rousseau's philosophy of man and society. The foundations of modern pedagogy? 10. The continuity of Slovak and Czech authors with Enlightenment ideas presented in Western European thought of the period.	

Recommended literature:

HOFF IM, Ulrich. Evropa a osvícenství. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2001. ISBN 80-7106-394-0.

MÜNZ, Teodor (ed.). Antológia z diel filozofov. 5. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: VPL 1967.

RÖD, Wolfgang. (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. (Od Newtona po Rousseaua). Praha: OIKOYMENH 2004. EAN 9788072982547.

ADORNO W., Theodor, Horkheimer, Max. Dialektika osvícenství. Filosofické fragmenty. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7298-267-7.

CHÂTELET, Émilie du. Rozprava o štěstí. Praha: Dybbuk, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7438-141-6.

Doplňková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku a počas semestra. V MS Teams budú dostupné prezentácie vyučujúcej.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 45

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,44	0,0	8,89	13,33	4,44	4,44	4,44

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-905/22	Course title: Gender Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic in form of report (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. Maximum 2 justified absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 43%/ 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic topics of gender studies as an academic discipline and are familiar with its conceptual apparatus. They know feminist theories as the theoretical and methodological basis of gender studies. They understand the key issues in gender studies and the different ways of thematising them. They are able to navigate different concepts and critically reflect on current issues related to gender and gender relations.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic concepts of gender studies (sex and gender, power and patriarchy). 2. Feminist theories as the theoretical and methodological basis of gender studies. 3. The development of feminist thought and the women's movement. 4. Gender roles and gender stereotypes, their structure and functioning. 5. Gender socialization and gender-sensitive education. 6. Gender structure of society, public and private spheres. 7. Issues of gender in/equality, women in the labour market.	

8. Violence against women as gender-based violence.
9. Motherhood as a topic in feminist theory. Men, fathers and gender equality.
10. Reproductive rights and women's reproductive health.
11. Gender and science.

Recommended literature:

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana. Rod vo feministickom diskurze. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 32-53. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Podoby feminizmu: pohľady do dejín feministického myslenia a ženského hnutia. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 98-122. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

BELL, Hooks: Feminizmus do vrecka. O zanietených politikách. Bratislava: Aspekt 2013. ISBN 978-80-8151-009-0.

OAKLEYOVÁ, Anna. Pohlaví, gender a spoločnosť. Praha: Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-7178-403-6

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Materstvo ako téma feministického skúmania. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 209- 226. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Muži, otcovia a rodová rovnosť. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 226-248. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 100

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	27,0	13,0	1,0	1,0	18,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/22	Course title: General Methodology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/00	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% (summary of 5 assignments - creation of educational goals; creation of a thematic plan of the teacher; didactic analysis of the curriculum, description and practical use of one teaching method; preparation for teaching) Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has the basic theoretical knowledge of general didactics - subject and methodological profile of didactics. The student has sufficient knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to practice the profession of teacher, has the knowledge and skills to plan and organize students' learning activities and teaching activities of the teacher.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical and current concepts of didactics. 2. Theory of education and learning. 3. Modernization of educational content. Teaching design. 4. Basic program pedagogical documents. Teacher teaching planning. 5. Procedural aspects of teaching. Principles of the teaching process. 6. Teaching communication. 7. Means and conditions of teaching. 8. Teaching methods. 9. Organizational forms of teaching. 10. Pupil learning - cognitive-developmental aspects. 11. Differentiation of teaching according to the specifics of students. 12. Evaluation of teaching processes and results. 13. Theoretical models and concepts of teaching.	
Recommended literature: DROŠČÁK, Martin. Úvod do všeobecnej didaktiky pre študentov učiteľstva. Trnava: UCM, 2015 ISBN 978-80-8105-655-0.	

KALHOUS, Zděnek a Otto OBST. Školní didaktika. Praha: Portál, 2001. ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4.
 KYRIACOU, Chris. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Cesty k lepšímu vyučování. 2.vyd. Praha: Portál, 2004. ISBN 80-7178-022-7.
 PETLÁK, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: IRIS. 2016. ISBN 987-80-8153-064-7.
 SKALKOVÁ, Jarmila. Obecná didaktika. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1821-7.
 TUREK, Ivan. Didaktika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8168-004-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1612

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,23	0,0	20,29	12,47	5,09	3,85	5,09

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Mikulcová, PhD.

Last change: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-051/22	Course title: German - General Language Training A 1.1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boAMD-101/21 or FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-061/22	
Course requirements: Course requirements: a) Continuous - 2 tests on the material covered (70%) and smaller written assignments or tests on vocabulary and grammar (30%) b) Exam period: 0% Grading scale: 100% – 91% - A, 90% – 81% - B, 80% – 73% - C, 72% – 66% - D, 65%– 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 4 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students have lexical and grammatical language skills at the A1.1 level of the European Framework of Reference for Languages. Students understand basic information in the target language, if clearly and simply formulated; in oral speech, if delivered slowly, clearly and without using any dialect. Students understand simple questions in the foreign language on topics that are related to their person, background, or to other everyday topics already covered (shopping, travelling, finding accommodation). Students are able to answer these questions using language means they have already acquired. Students can fill in application forms in hotels and other institutions.	
Class syllabus:	

Selected topics:

- Basics of German pronunciation
- Introducing oneself, simple conversations with a partner
- Occupations
- Family
- Office I.
- Office II.
- Hobby and leisure
- Daily schedule
- Food and drinks
- Transport in the city
- Leisure I.
- Leisure time II.

Recommended literature:

BUSCHA, Anne a Szilvia SZITA. Begegnungen – Sprachniveau A1+. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Integriertes Kurs- und Arbeitsbuch. Leipzig: Schubert-Verlag, 2013. ISBN 978-3-929526-86-8.

LINGEA. Nemecko-slovenský, slovensko-nemecký veľký slovník. Bratislava: Lingea, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89323-08-1.

SCHANEN, Francois. Grammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache. München: Iudicium, 1995. ISBN 3-89129-262-7.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A1+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Intensivlehrwerk mit Audios online Bd. 1. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-101650-0.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A1+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Zusatzmaterial mit Audios online Bd. 1. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-111650-7.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Unpublished materials of the lecturers, as well as other selected professional texts will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak/ English

No prior knowledge of the German language is required to enrol in the course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 105

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,86	0,0	27,62	7,62	2,86	4,76	14,29

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-052/22	Course title: German - General Language Training A 1.2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boAMD-102/21 or FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-062/22	
Course requirements: a) Continuous - 2 tests on the material covered (60%) and smaller written assignments or tests on vocabulary and grammar (25%), presentation (15%) b) Exam period: 0% The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: 100% – 91% - A, 90% – 81% - B, 80% – 73% - C, 72% – 66% - D, 65%– 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The lecturer will accept a maximum of 4 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students have lexical and grammatical language skills at the A1.2 level of the European Framework of Reference for Languages. Students understand basic information in the target language and are able to react in situations related to the topics covered, such as work life, leisure time, social life. Students have knowledge of selected cultural phenomena typical for German-speaking countries (e.g. celebration of important holidays). Students are able to summarize in writing and orally how holidays are celebrated in their family. Students are able to present complaints related to their accommodation and summarise them in a formal letter/email. They can lead a monologue about their future goals. Students are able to describe their housing and are able to describe a person's appearance as well as his/her internal characteristics.	

Class syllabus:

Selected topics:

- Orientation in the city
- Housing - description of the house/apartment
- Holidays, problems with accommodation
- Calendar, dates and appointment planning
- Life goals - studies and careers
- At the doctor's I - the human body
- At the doctor's II - diseases
- Description of the person and his/her character
- Household duties and their division in the family
- Social rules: what (not) to do
- Clothes
- Weather
- Holidays and their celebration

Recommended literature:

BUSCHA, Anne a Szilvia SZITA. Begegnungen – Sprachniveau A1+. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Integriertes Kurs- und Arbeitsbuch. Leipzig: Schubert-Verlag, 2013. ISBN 978-3-929526-86-8.

LINGEA. Nemecko-slovenský, slovensko-nemecký veľký slovník. Bratislava: Lingea, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89323-08-1.

SCHANEN, Francois. Grammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache. München: Iudicium, 1995. ISBN 3-89129-262-7.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A1+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Intensivlehrwerk mit Audios online Bd. 1. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-101650-0.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A1+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Zusatzmaterial mit Audios online Bd. 1. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-111650-7.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Unpublished materials of the lecturers, as well as other selected professional texts will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak/ English

The course requires German language proficiency at A 1.1 level.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
44,19	0,0	27,91	9,3	4,65	4,65	9,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.**Last change:** 21.03.2024**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-053/22	Course title: German Language - General Language Training A 2.1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-063/22 or FiF.KJ/A-boAMD-108/21	
Course requirements: a) Continuous - 2 tests on the material covered (50%) and smaller written assignments or tests on vocabulary and grammar (30%), presentation (20%) b) Exam period: 0% The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: 100% – 91% - A, 90% – 81% - B, 80% – 73% - C, 72% – 66% - D, 65%– 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 4 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students have lexical and grammatical language skills at the A2.1 level of the European Framework of Reference for Languages. Students have knowledge of selected cities in German-speaking countries and are able to present their own city and living in Slovakia, as well as the cultural events of a given city. Students are able to explain to a doctor what health problems they suffer from. Students know the basic rules of synchronous and asynchronous corporate communication in German-speaking teams (making phone calls, formulating emails, etc.).	
Class syllabus: Selected topics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occupation and family 	

- Housing
- Tourism
- Sports
- Health and illnesses
- Work life
- Shopping
- Sightseeing
- Culture
- In the restaurant
- The most important cities in German-speaking countries
- Corporate communication

Recommended literature:

BRÜSEKE, Rolf. Starten wir! Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. Teil: A2. München: Hueber, 2018. ISBN 978-3-19-046000-7.

ENGEL, Ulrich a Rozemaria TERTEL. Kommunikative Grammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache die Regeln der deutschen Gebrauchssprache in 30 gemeinverständlichen Kapiteln. München: Iudicium, 1993. ISBN 3-89129-253-8.

LINGEA. Nemecko-slovenský, slovensko-nemecký veľký slovník. Bratislava: Lingea, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89323-08-1.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A2+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Intensivlehrwerk mit Audios online Bd. 2. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-121650-4.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A2+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Zusatzmaterial mit Audios online Bd. 2. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-131650-1.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Unpublished materials of the lecturers, as well as other selected professional texts will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course requires German language proficiency at A 1.2 level.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 48

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
35,42	0,0	20,83	10,42	8,33	6,25	18,75

Lecturers: Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher

Last change: 19.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-054/22	Course title: German Language - General Language Training A 2.2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-064/22 or FiF.KJ/A-boAMD-109/21	
Course requirements: a) Continuous - 2 tests on the material covered (50%) and smaller written assignments or tests on vocabulary and grammar (30%), presentation (20%) b) Exam period: 0% The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: 100% – 91% - A, 90% – 81% - B, 80% – 73% - C, 72% – 66% - D, 65%– 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 4 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/ 0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students have lexical and grammatical language skills at the A2.2 level of the European Framework of Reference for Languages. Students are familiar with cultural differences important for communication with German-speaking partners. Students are able to conduct longer monologues on topics that are familiar to them (family, occupation, studies, hobbies) and also hold conversations on these topics. Students are able to further develop the conversation, not just answer questions. Students are able to summarise their experiences or the content of texts in oral and written form. Students are familiar with selected milestones in the history of German-speaking countries.	
Class syllabus: Selected topics:	

- Speech and learning
- Mail, communication, intercultural communication
- Media
- Books and print
- Selected historical events in German-speaking countries
- Cultural events
- Travel and transport
- In the hotel
- Weather and climate
- Mobility and transport
- Study and occupation
- Working abroad

Recommended literature:

BRÜSEKE, Rolf. Starten wir! Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. Teil: A2. München: Hueber, 2018. ISBN 978-3-19-046000-7.

ENGEL, Ulrich a Rozemaria TERTEL. Kommunikative Grammatik Deutsch als Fremdsprache die Regeln der deutschen Gebrauchssprache in 30 gemeinverständlichen Kapiteln. München: Iudicium, 1993. ISBN 3-89129-253-8.

LINGEA. Nemecko-slovenský, slovensko-nemecký veľký slovník. Bratislava: Lingea, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89323-08-1.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A2+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Intensivlehrwerk mit Audios online Bd. 2. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-121650-4.

SCHMOHL, Sabrina. Akademie Deutsch A2+ Deutsch als Fremdsprache ; Zusatzmaterial mit Audios online Bd. 2. München: Hueber, 2020. ISBN 978-3-19-131650-1.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Unpublished materials of the lecturers, as well as other selected professional texts will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course requires German language proficiency at A 2.1 level.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,84	0,0	10,53	15,79	15,79	10,53	10,53

Lecturers: Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher

Last change: 19.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0	
Learning outcomes: The students are able to report in a foreign language about university studies in Slovakia and its organization. The students are able to present their own study program, they can describe what their application and motivation to study in a foreign language. The students know the techniques of summarizing texts and are able to summarize a shorter professional text and determine the main statements of the text. The students are able to actively use vocabulary specific to the given field of study and academic environment in general.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • University studies, its organization, self-study techniques, techniques of acquiring a foreigner language 	

- Study program, its contents, graduate profile, obtaining information about the field of study from foreign universities, comparison of studies in Slovakia and abroad (according to available information)
- Language and its conventions in everyday and academic environments
- Issues of factual texts - composition, styles, register
- Work with model factual texts with regard to the development of communication skills
- Lexical and grammatical means of factual text
- Summarization techniques, determining the main statements in the text

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben.

Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III.

Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1936

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,14	0,0	17,36	18,49	12,6	18,39	13,02

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/22 - German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. The students are able to transform the information obtained by studying the literature into a graph or other forms of visualizations and vice versa, they can describe diagrams or graphs. They know qualitative and quantitative research methods. They can recognize the main arguments presented in shorter professional texts. The students can substantiate their arguments in the discussion.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing reading competence 	

- Professional terminology and its use
- Familiarization with some qualitative and quantitative scientific methods relevant to the field of study
- Transformation of texts into graphs, description of the graph
- Text-making procedures and their use in the practice of writing short professional texts (e.g., enumeration and comparative-contrast texts)
- Recognition of the main arguments used in professional texts
- Argument-based opinion

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1634

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,3	0,0	13,77	19,58	16,52	19,65	12,18

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. They are able to work with definitions and, with the help of the literature, to define terms by reference to the literature. The students are able to obtain information for their own paper from the literature and to cite and paraphrase the source. The students are able to report on the role of their study program in society. They know how to express feedback constructively.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment 	

- Active use of professional vocabulary
- Basics of citation and paraphrasing
- Practical use of citations and paraphrases
- Plagiarism and academic ethics
- Identification of definitions in texts and rules of their use, formulation of definitions with the help of professional literature
- Formulation of constructive feedback
- Presentation techniques I.

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1269

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,78	0,0	16,55	20,72	17,81	18,83	6,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/22 - German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 1 written project (30 points), continuous tasks (20 points) b) During the examination period: 1 presentation of the project (35 points), 1 discussion for own presentation and active participation in colleagues' discussions (15 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. The students are able to prepare presentations on the chosen professional topics. They are able to substantiate their claims with arguments from studied literature, or own research. They can ask questions and lead a discussion with classmates.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation of the presentation: selection of a suitable professional topic 	

- Literature search and its subsequent study
- Structure and presentation of arguments
- Outline text and keyword selection
- Structure of professional work (abstract, keywords, introduction, core, conclusion)
- Presentation techniques II.
- Presentation of research data and research results
- Active participation in a simulated student conference

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1135

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,82	0,0	15,86	20,79	17,89	19,47	6,17

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-62/15	Course title: Grammatical Interpretation of Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a. Systematic preparation for classes that is student's individual preparation for the class discussion on a selected topic according to the course programme (e. g. creation of an opinion on a topic discussed in selected paper, searching for the linguistic material, searching for the examples of a grammatical phenomenon in use, ...). b. Final test or colloquium in the 12th or 13th week of semester (the exact date will be announced at the beginning of the semester) Outcomes during the semester are not possible to evaluate more than once. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Grading scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be given only to student who gets a minimum of the evaluation E (60 %). Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, a student has broadened the knowledge in the field of Slovak language grammar that previously gained in courses dealing with morphosyntax of the language. The student has learned how to analyse functionality of some language phenomena in actual context and according to the need of members of the communication besides correctness of grammatical aspect of the text. Moreover, he is capable to search for linguistic material and follow the communication behaviour of the engaged parties. The students manage to apply the gained knowledge in teaching experience, science, language counselling and own creative work.	
Class syllabus: Grammatical analysis and interpretation. Markedness and unmarkedness of grammatical categories in selected context. Grammatical forms to refer to deixis of a specific person, place, and time. Word order, Sentence order, text coherence. Current problems of the Slovak language speakers (to be set according to preferences of a study group e. g.: declension of foreign words, feminine noun formation, the use of verb tenses in communication, transposition of verb categories of person and number).	

Recommended literature:

DOLNÍK, J. - BAJZÍKOVÁ, E: Textová lingvistika. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998. ISBN 80-85697-78-5.

DOLNÍK, J.: Všeobecná jazykoveda. Bratislava: Veda, 2013 (2. vydanie). ISBN 978-80-224-1201-8

IVANOVÁ, M.: Syntax slovenského jazyka. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, 2016 (2. vydanie). ISBN 978-80-555-1753-7. Available at: <https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova4>

OLOŠTIAK, M. - OLOŠTIAKOVÁ GIANITSOVÁ, L.: Deklinácia prevzatých substantív v slovenčine. Prešov: Filozofická fakulta Prešovskej univerzity v Prešove, 2007. ISBN ISBN 978-80-8068-694-9. Available at: <chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcgclefindmkaj/viewer.html?pdfurl=https%3A%2F%2Fisvjams.weebly.com%2Fuploads%2F3%2F2%2F8%2F3%2F3283426%2Folostiak-olostiakova-2007.pdf&cLen=1459952&chunk=true>

MISTRÍK, J.: Slovosled a vetosled v slovenčine. Bratislava: Vyd. SAV, 1966.

Linguistic journals: Slovenská reč, Jazykovedný časopis, Kultúra slova (Available at <https://www.juls.savba.sk/>)

Additional literature will be announced at the beginning of the semester according to the course programme.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Time engagement: 3 credits = 75 h

Educational activities: (2S): 26 h

Preparation for class, discussion, searching materials: 30 h

Preparation for colloquium/final test: 19 h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 244

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,2	0,0	30,74	22,95	9,84	2,46	0,82

Lecturers: Dr. habil. Sándor János Tóth, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-60/15	Course title: Historical Development of the Slovak Language and Dialects
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Active participation in seminars and systematic work on home assignments (20%); phonetic, phonological, morphological and lexical characteristics of selected text in dialect (30%); a final test (50%). The condition for final evaluation is a minimum of 50% of final test evaluation and fulfilment of all the others course requirements. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact syllabus and course requirements will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary.	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student understands the concept of language change and is able to identify phenomena of integration and constitutive processes in the Slovak language from the genetical point of view. He/she can identify morphological, phonological and lexical changes and contemporary differences in regional dialects of the Slovak language and is able to find them in a dialect text. The student is familiar with the publication from the field of Slovak diachronic linguistics and dialectology and is able to use the historical and dialectological dictionaries and works focused on linguistic geography.	
Class syllabus:	

Course syllabus:

1. Genesis of the Slovak language. Theories of the origins of the Slovak language.
2. Characteristics of the basic phenomena of the West Slavic and non-West Slavic origins in the Proto-Slavic base of the Slovak language.
3. The most important phonetic and phonological changes before the 10th century and the main changes in the 10th century.
4. Development of the vocalic and consonant system of the Slovak language.
5. Development of the morphological system of the Slovak language and nominal and verbal grammar categories.
6. Specifics of lexical system development of the Slovak language.
7. Development of word-formation processes in the lexis of the Slovak language.
8. Semantic changes.
9. Development of Proto-Slavic lexicon, archaization and historicization of words.
10. Original and non-original lexicon (original words and loanwords).
11. Dialectology and the research of the Slovak dialects.
12. Dialect geography and cartography.
13. Methods of interpretation of the dialect material and analysis and interpretation of the dialect texts.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

KRAJČOVIČ, Rudolf. Vývin slovenského jazyka a dialektológia. 2. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2526-4 (vybrané časti)

KRAJČOVIČ, Rudolf a ŽIGO, Pavol. Textová príručka k dejinám slovenského jazyka. Bratislava: SPN, 1979. ISBN 67-063-79.

MÚCSKOVÁ, Gabriela, MUZIKOVÁ, Katarína a WAMBACH, Viera. Praktická dialektológia: vysokoškolská príručka na nárečovú interpretáciu. Wien: Facultas Verlags- & Buchhandels AG Wien, 2012. + CD. ISBN 978-3-200-02560-8. (vybrané časti)

ŠTOLC, Jozef. Slovenská dialektológia. Bratislava: Veda, 1994. ISBN 978-80-224-0036-7.

KRÁLIK, Ľubor. Stručný etymologický slovník slovenčiny. Bratislava: Veda, 2015. ISBN 978-80-224-1493-7.

Staršia slovenská lexika v medzijazykových vzťahoch. Bratislava: Veda, 2011. ISBN 978-80-224-1217-9. [cit. 2021-10-24] Dostupné na: https://www.juls.savba.sk/attachments/pub_starsia_slovenska_lexika/starsia.pdf

Atlas slovenského jazyka I. - IV. Bratislava: Veda, 1968 - 1984. Slovník slovenských nárečí. I. - III. Bratislava: Veda, 1994 - 2021.

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka I. – VII. Bratislava: Veda, 1991 – 2008.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 530

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,45	0,0	24,15	23,96	13,58	10,94	4,91

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD.

Last change: 24.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-07/15	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic turn and origins of analytic philosophy. Gottlob Frege – refusal of psychologism and forerunner of linguistic turn. Bertrand Russell – traditional empiricism and new logic. Russell’s epistemology and ontology; logic and language; logicism. Ludwig Wittgenstein – Tractatus logico-philosophicus; picture theory of language. Logical positivism of the Vienna Circle and the radical refusal of metaphysics; the empiricist criterion of meaning; protocol sentences; Karl Popper’s response to logical positivism.	
Recommended literature: COFFA, Alberto. The Semantic Tradition from Kant to Carnap. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991. ISBN 978-05-21447-07-2. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 49

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,94	0,0	26,53	12,24	0,0	6,12	8,16

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-08/15	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Ludwig Wittgenstein – Philosophical investigations. Oxford philosophy of natural language: John Langshaw Austin, Gilbert Ryle, Peter Strawson. Speech act theory. Strawson’s descriptive metaphysics. Willard Van Orman Quine: against two dogmas of empiricism and ontological relativity. Wilfrid Sellars and the myth of the given. Donald Davidson and the third dogma of empiricism. Return of metaphysics into analytic philosophy – Saul Kripke, David Lewis. Analytic metaphysics – fundamental problems and theories. Analytic epistemology – fundamental problems and theories. Ethics in analytic philosophy.	
Recommended literature: MARTINICH, A.P. a Ernest SOSA (ed.). Analytic Philosophy: An Anthology. Chicester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN 978-14-44335-70-5. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 2. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12312-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,97	0,0	20,51	2,56	0,0	5,13	12,82

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-103/22	Course title: History of Hellenistic Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Assessment during the instruction period includes: a). successful presentation of a paper on one of the topics listed in the course syllabus (max. 30 points) b) Successful completion of a control test at the end of the semester (max. 70 points) connected with oral consultation of the written answers. The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10 points from paper. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students are able to characterize historically and philosophically the basic periods of Hellenistic philosophy. They understand the specific interconnection of the three parts of philosophy (ethics, physics, canonics) on the ground of the different Hellenistic schools. They are able to apply the acquired knowledge in further historical-philosophical research and within other periods of the history of thought.	
Class syllabus: 1. General characteristics of Hellenism and Hellenistic philosophy. 2. Epicurus and Epicureanism: canonics. 3. Epicurus and Epicureanism: physics, doctrine of atoms, gods, diversion in atomic motion, freedom of man. 4. Epicurean ethics and the philosophical significance of negative hedonism. 5. Stoic epistemology: fantasy, instinct, consent, catalepsy. 6. Stoic physics: the cosmos as a dynamic universe, the elements, pneuma, tension, Logos, God, the theory of causes, freedom and determinism. 7. Stoic ethics: the concept of virtue, the indifferent, the division of acts, the ataraxia of the sage. 8. Early Pyrrhonism: Pyrrhon and Timon. 9. Pyrrhon and India. 10. The negative dogmatism of the Middle and New Academies.	

11. Neopyrrhonism: the resurrection of Pyrrhon or a new philosophy?
12. Sextus Empiricus as a skeptical philosopher and eminent doxographer.

Recommended literature:

KALAŠ, Andrej. Raný pyrrhónizmus alebo blažený život bez hodnôt? Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2519-6.

EPIKUROŠ. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5.

Zlomky starých stoikov. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1984.

SEXTUS EMPIRICUS. Základy pyrrhónskej skepsy. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Pravda, 1984.

LONG, Anthony Arthur. Hellénistická filosofie. Preložil Petr Kolev. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-497-8.

MARKO, Vladimír. Štyri antické argumenty o budúcich náhodnostiach. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4425-8.

Temporary teaching text for the subject is available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 29

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,48	0,0	6,9	37,93	3,45	10,34	6,9

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	
Course requirements: a) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: two written examinations during the semester assessed by max. 100 points each. According to their preferences, students have the opportunity to present papers on the topics of the seminar sessions, which are not a requirement for the exam and are of a consultative nature. b) During the examination period: oral examination. To be admitted to the exam, a student must score a minimum of 70 points on both tests, so that neither test scores less than 30 points. The exam question includes an explanatory part and an interpretation of a philosophical text. For the examination, the student can score max. 200 points. Grading scale: 400-368: A; 367-336: B; 335-304: C; 303-272: D; 271-240: E; 239- 0: FX The exact dates for the tests and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students will be familiar with the major historical periods, focus personalities, key works, and thematisations of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how individual ancient thinkers approached the understanding of the world, man and society. The graduate of the course is able to carry out further historical-philosophical research in the field of ancient philosophy, applying a critical approach to the sources and interpretations.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy - various aspects of the unique historical phenomenon. 2. Pre-Socratics before Parmenides: Anaximandros, Herakleitos (seminar topic), Pythagoreans 3. Eleatic School: Xenofanes, Parmenides (seminar topic), Zano and aporia. 4. Pre-Socratics after Parmenides: Atomists, Democritos (seminar topic), Empedocles, Anaxagoras	

5. Sophists and Socrates, socratics, Socratic dialogue, Eutyfron (seminar paper topic)
6. Plato: ontology and epistemology (seminar topic)
7. Plato: the doctrine of the soul
8. Plato: ethics and politics (2 seminar topics)
9. Aristotle and his categories, first and second essences, motion as change, classification of substance and its explanatory significance
10. Aristotle and his understanding of metaphysics (seminar topic), “being” (seminar topic), God (seminar topic),
11. Aristotle and his practical philosophy: ethics (seminar topic) and politics.
12. Hellenism: characteristics, stoicism (seminar topic), epicureanism, scepticism.
13. Neoplatonism

Recommended literature:

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

Predsokratovci a Platón. Zostavil Jaroslav Martinka. Bratislava: Iris, 1996. ISBN 80-88778-50-6.

Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zostavil a úvod napísal Jaroslav Martinka. Preklad Július Špaňár a Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8.

PLATÓN: Dialógy 3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

KIRK, Geoffrey Stephen, RAVEN, John Earle a Malcolm SCHOFIELD: Předsókratovští filosofové. Přeložili Filip Karfík, Petr Kolev a Tomáš Vítek. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-110-2.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Antická filozofia I: Predsokratovská filozofia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2023. ISBN 978-80-223-5391-5

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 342

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,98	0,0	14,62	17,54	7,02	9,06	27,78

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 17.04.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 2: Medieval Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: during the instruction part of the semester, each student will give a presentation on one compulsory philosophical text of their choice, and in the penultimate week of the instruction part of the semester a test will be written. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. b) In the examination period there is an oral examination. Admission to the oral exam is subject to the submission of a presentation on the analysis of the philosophical text and successful passing of the test. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of oral examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic concepts and representatives of the history of medieval philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval philosophy. They are able to identify the basic problems of medieval philosophy and reconstruct their argumentative procedures. They understand scholastic texts, create historical-philosophical connections with other periods in the history of philosophy, compare and evaluate them.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodization of medieval philosophy, main features 2. Aurelius Augustinus I - time and work, polemic with skepticism, the question of time.	

3. Aurelius Augustinus II. - the human soul, the problem of the evil and free will, divine and earthly communion
4. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man
5. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention
6. High Scholasticism - basic realities (university, seven liberal arts, translations, reception of Arabic and Jewish philosophy)
7. Thomas Aquinas I - relationship between philosophy and theology, ontology (essence and act of being)
8. Thomas Aquinas II. – ethics and political philosophy
9. John Duns Scotus I. - metaphysics and theory of knowledge
10. John Duns Scotus II. – ethics
11. William Ockham I. - theory of language and cognition
12. William Ockham II. – ethics and political philosophy

Recommended literature:

de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenh, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2
 Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5
 Chabada, Michal. Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 1. Kresťanský starovek. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN: 978-80-223-3606-2
 Chabada, Michal. Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 2. Raná latinská scholastika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN: 978-80-223-3825-7
 Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library UK will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-AK UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 221

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,1	0,0	13,12	19,46	15,84	9,5	23,98

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 3: Renaissance and Modern Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The date for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scoring a minimum of 6 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the exam. 2. Assessment in the examination period: c) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject: max. 20 points. Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the main topics, problems and lines of thought characteristic of the Renaissance and modern philosophical periods. They know the most important philosophical works of the period and can interpret the central ideas contained in them. They understand the emergence and development of philosophical concepts of the period in the broader context of the history of philosophy. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern philosophical ideas for the formation of European spiritual, social and cultural identity.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origins of Renaissance philosophy: N. Cusanus, Platonic Academy. 2. Renaissance natural science and natural philosophy: G. Galilei, G. Bruno. 3. Renaissance social and political philosophy N. Machiavelli, Utopians.	

4. The origins of modern empiricism: F. Bacon, T. Hobbes.
5. Rationalist philosophy: R. Descartes.
6. Rationalist philosophy: B. Spinoza.
7. Rationalist philosophy: G. W. Leibniz.
8. Classic modern empiricism: J. Locke.
9. Developing an empirical philosophy: G. Berkeley, D. Hume.
10. Founders of Enlightenment philosophy: Ch. L. Montesquieu, F.-M. A. Voltaire.
11. High Enlightenment philosophy: encyclopaedists, materialism.
12. Philosophy of the Late Enlightenment: J.-J. Rousseau, social aftermaths.

Recommended literature:

HRUŠOVSKÝ, Igor, KOČKA, Ján, PAŽÍTKA, Mikuláš (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Humanizmus a renesancia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1966.
 MÜNZ, Teodor (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1967.
 VÁROSSOVÁ, Elena (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava: Epoque, 1970.
 HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3.
 RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4.
 RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9.
 Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons. Teacher presentations are available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 176

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	0,0	23,86	14,77	13,64	10,8	9,66

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 4: German Idealism and Philosophy of the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary: activity in seminars 10%, report 10%, check-up test 20% Examination period 60%: Final oral exam 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/ 60%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the nature of 19th century philosophy and its development, the basic trends in 19th century philosophy, and an understanding of their main ideas and contributions. They are able to identify the fundamental ideological contribution and significance of German Idealism. In terms of skills, students have the ability to analyse and interpret the texts of 19th century philosophers. They can ask questions and formulate answers on issues in the history of 19th century philosophy. They are able to think (philosophize) independently about philosophical issues raised in 19th century philosophy.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Scientism and anthropologism in 19th century philosophy. 2. Kant: Theoretical Philosophy, Practical Philosophy. 3. From Kant to Hegel: Fichte's attempt to complete Kantian idealism, Schelling's philosophy of identity. 4. Hegel's system of absolute idealism. 5. Kierkegaard's existentialism. 6. Arthur Schopenhauer, The world as will and idea.	

7. Friedrich Nietzsche, main topics of his philosophy.
8. Karl Marx, materialist conception of history, dialectical materialism.
9. Auguste Comte, A course in positive philosophy.
10. John Stuart Mill and utilitarianism.
11. Neo-Kantianism: a return to Kant in the three versions.

Recommended literature:

HOLZEY, Helmut – RÖD, Wolfgang. Filosofie 19. a 20. století II. Praha: Oikoymenh 2006.
 JAESCHE, Walter, ARNDT, Andreas. Německá klasická filosofie II. Praha: Oikoymenh 2016.
 MIHINA, František, LEŠKO, Vladimír a kol. Metamorfózy poklasickej filozofie. 1. vyd. Prešov: FF UPJŠ 1994.
 RÖD, Wolfgang. Německá klasická filosofie I. Praha: Oikoymenh 2015.
 THURHNER, Rainer – RÖD, Wolfgang – Schmidinger, Heinrich. Filosofie 19. a 20. století III. Praha: Oikoymenh 2009.
 SOBOTKA, Milan a kol.. Dějiny novověké filosofie od Descarta po Hegela. 2. vyd. Praha: Filosofia, 1994.
 SOBOTKA, Milan. Německá klasická filozofie. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1992.
 Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 157

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,11	0,0	19,75	15,92	14,01	17,83	13,38

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-019/22	Course title: History of Slovak Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic in seminars: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 30 points Scoring a minimum of 40 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 40 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 100-91 points; B – 90-81 points; C – 80-71 points; D – 70-61 points; E – 60-51 points; Fx – 50 and less points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 60%/in examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have an overview of the development of philosophical thinking in Slovakia. They have knowledge of the most important trends, streams and personalities that have figured in history and understand the reasons for the emergence and development of philosophical thought. They are able to critically reflect and analyse selected texts of Slovak and Czech authors.	
Class syllabus: 1. Humanism and Renaissance in Slovakia and Bohemia. 2. Reformation ideas in Slovakia. The Prešov School. 3. The influence of Jan Amos Comenius in the Slovak environment. 4. University of Košice and University of Trnava. 5. Enlightenment philosophy in Central Europe. 6. Revivalist thinking. Hegelians and anti-Hegelians.	

7. The turn of the last centuries. The influence of T. G. Masaryk on the formation of Slovak philosophy.
8. Positivism and neopositivism. Czech philosophers and Igor Hrušovský.
9. Svätopluk Štúr and philosophy of life.
10. Critical versus intuitive realism.
11. Marxist philosophy. Dissent.
12. Themes and challenges of modern Slovak philosophy.

Recommended literature:

BODNÁR, Ján (ed.): Dejiny filozofického myslenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Veda, 1987.
 KOLLÁR, Karol, KOPČOK, Andrej a PICHLER, Tibor (eds.). Dejiny filozofie na Slovensku v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Infopress, 1998. ISBN 80-85402-32-7.
 BAKOŠ, Vladimír. Kapitoly z dejín slovenského myslenia. Bratislava: SACV, 1995. ISBN 80-88780-02-0.
 KICZKO, Ladislav, LALÍKOVÁ, Erika a ZIGO, Milan (eds.). Problémy a osobnosti slovenskej filozofie v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3529-4.
 ZOUHAR, Jan. Dějiny českého filozofického myšlení. Brno: ACADEMICUS, 2008. ISBN 978-80-87192-02-3.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,0	0,0	4,0	16,0	8,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-55/15	Course title: History of Standard Slovak
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in seminars, preparation of assignments focused on the analysis and interpretation of period texts (20%), midterm test (30%), final colloquium in the next-to-last or the last week of the teaching part of the semester (50%). Max. two excused absences are accepted. The dates of the test and the subjects of the preliminary evaluation will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: A: 100 – 92 % B: 91 – 84 % C: 83 – 76 % D: 75 – 68 % E: 67 – 60 % FX: 59 - 0 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing this course, the student has a comprehensive overview of the development of cultural and standard Slovak in our territory (in the Great Moravian period) to the present, of the principles of codification and codification criteria and principles. He/she knows the characteristics of older variants of cultural and standard Slovak and can identify them in period texts. He/she understands the general rules of origin, development and dynamics of the standard language and can perceive the development of the standard language in the context of socio-political, economic and cultural development of society.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodization of the history of standard Slovak. Working with documents from historical periods of the Slovak language development. 2. The Great Moravian period and the disintegration of Great Moravian traditions. 3. The pre-standard period - cultural pre-standard varieties (characters, language documents).	

4. The pre-standard period - cultural pre-standard varieties in contact with other languages, Slovakized Czech (characters, language documents).
5. The standard period – the Bernolák period (characters, personalities, language documents).
6. The standard period – the Štúr period (characters, personalities, language documents).
7. The standard period – the reform period (characters, personalities, language documents).
8. The standard period – the Matica period and the Martin period (characters, personalities, language documents).
9. The standard period – the interwar period (characters, personalities, language documents).
10. The standard period – the post-war, current period (characters and personalities). Current tendencies in the codification of standard Slovak.
11. Codification centres and care for language culture in the older standard period.
12. The general rules of the standardization process and basic problems of language planning and conscious language regulation.

Recommended literature:

KRAJČOVIČ, Rudolf a Pavol ŽIGO. Dejiny spisovnej slovenčiny. 3. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3103-6

KRAJČOVIČ, Rudolf a Pavol ŽIGO. Príručka k dejinám spisovnej slovenčiny.3., dopl. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-3863-9

KAČALA, Ján. Spisovná slovenčina v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Veda, 2001. ISBN 80-224-0666-X
 PAULINY, Eugen. Dejiny spisovnej slovenčiny od začiatkov po súčasnosť. Bratislava: SPN, 1983.

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka I. – VII. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Veda, 1991 – 2008.

Pramene k dejinám slovenčiny I. – III. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Veda, 1992, 2002, 2008. Also available at: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/pramene/>.

The students will be informed about the additional literature at the beginning of and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 527

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,26	0,0	29,03	25,24	8,54	2,85	2,09

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD.

Last change: 24.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-112/15	Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: 2x written test of lectures and given texts. Violation of academic ethics results in the annulment of the points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Each test is evaluated by a grading scale: 30 – 29: A 28 – 27: B 26 – 25: C 24 – 23: D 22 – 21: E 20 – 0: Fx The final evaluation is the average of the evaluations of written tests. Maximum 2 absences.	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with terminology and understands the subject of aesthetics, he/she can reflect and characterize the basic developmental stages of aesthetics and individual arts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction 2. Subject of aesthetics and basic concepts of aesthetics 3. Non-artistic aesthetics 4. Aesthetics and art of antiquity 5. Aesthetics and art of the Middle Ages 6. Aesthetics and art of the Renaissance 7. Aesthetics and art of Baroque and Rococo 8. Aesthetics and art of classicism 9. Aesthetics and art of the 19th century 10. Aesthetics and art of the 20th century 11. Photography and film 12. Final summary	
Recommended literature: 1. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. I, Staroveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985. 2. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. II, Stredoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1988. 3. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. 3, Novoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991. ISBN80-222-0186-3	

<p>4. CHATELET, A.- GROSLIER, P.B.: Svetové dejiny umenia. Maliarstvo. Sochárstvo. Architektúra. Úžitkové umenie. Praha : Cesty, 2004. ISBN 80-7181-937-9 Teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS. The course text is available in MS TEAMS.</p>						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 253						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,55	0,0	22,13	11,07	4,35	6,72	1,19
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.						
Last change: 13.05.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-113/15	Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Lecture / seminar. Attendance 14/14.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30 points) on a selected topic in the field of basic aesthetic categories. b) during the examination period: written test (70 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 10 points from the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92: A 91-86: B 85-77: C 76-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX Teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates of the written test will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the basic aesthetic categories, which form a supplement to the subjects History of Aesthetics and Aesthetic Theory. He has knowledge that he will apply during the next study in the reflection of historical and theoretical problems of aesthetics and aesthetics of individual arts. He knows the basic principles of aesthetic discourse.	

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction to the issue.
2. Criterion/measure.
3. Harmony.
4. Beauty.
5. Nasty
6. Catharsis
7. kalokagathia.
8. Mimesis.
9. Eidolon.
10. Taste.
11. Kitsch.
12. Noble.
13. Low.
14. Final summary.

Recommended literature:

ECO, Umberto. Dějiny ošklivosti. Praha: Argo, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7203-893-0.
LOSEV, Aleksej Fedorovič, ŠESTAKOV, Vjačeslav Pavlovič. Dejiny estetických kategórií. Bratislava : Pravda , 1978.
TATARKIEWICZ, Władysław. Dejiny estetiky I. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985.
Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 186

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,63	0,0	32,26	18,28	5,38	4,84	1,61

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-136/22	Course title: Introduction into Higher Mathematics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have the basic knowledge and methods of differential and integral calculus that are indispensable for understanding both classical and modern physics. They understand and possess the prerequisites for serious engagement with philosophical issues in the natural sciences. They are able to understand the main concepts of differential and integral calculus and practically apply them to solve simpler problems.	
Class syllabus: 1. Repetition of algebra basics. 2. Analytic geometry: equation of a line, directive, function. 3. Sequence and the sequence limit. 4. The concept of derivation. 5. Geometric and physical interpretation of the derivative. 6-7. The rules of derivation of elementary functions. 8. Optimisation tasks. 9. The concept of definite and indefinite integral. 10. Basic integration methods. 11. Applications of the integral calculus. 12. The concept of differential equation.	
Recommended literature:	

RIEČAN, Beloslav, BERO, Peter. Matematika pre gymnáziá: Diferenciálny a integrálny počet. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2006. ISBN 80-10-00995-4
MATEJDES, Milan. Diferenciálny počet funkcií jednej premennej. Zvolen: MAT-CENTRUM, 2000, ISBN 80-968057--5-4.
STEWART, James. Calculus - early transcendentals. Belmont: Thomson Brooks/Cole, 2003. ISBN 0-534-39321-7.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,0	0,0	0,0	30,0	20,0	10,0	30,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-137/22	Course title: Introduction into Higher Mathematics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have the basic knowledge and skills of linear algebra. They are able to understand basic concepts (matrix, determinant, vector space, eigenvalues) and apply them to solve simpler problems. Completion of the course encourages students to develop abstract and exact thinking.	
Class syllabus: 1. Systems of linear equations. 2. The concept of matrix and types of matrices. The matrix algebra. 3. The inverse matrix. 4. The matrix determinant. 5-6. The vector space. 7-8. The scalar product. 9-10. Linear operators. 11-12. The problem of own values of the linear operators.	
Recommended literature: LARSON, Ron. Elementary linear algebra. Boston: Cengage Learning, 2017. ISBN 978-1-305-65800-4. ZLATOŠ, Pavol. Lineárna algebra a geometria. Cesta z troch rozmerov s presahmi do príbuzných odborov. Bratislava: Albert Marenčin, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8114-111-9. MATEJDES, Milan. Lineárna algebra. Zvolen: MAT-CENTRUM, 1998. ISBN 80-968057-0-3.	

BEČVÁŘ, Jindřich. Lineární algebra. Praha: Matfyzpress, 2000. ISBN 80-85863-61-8.
Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
12,5	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	12,5	50,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-124/22	Course title: Introduction into Philosophy of Mathematics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 - C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 - E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic problems and themes in the philosophy of mathematics and the main trends in contemporary philosophy of mathematics. They are able to reflect philosophically on mathematical concepts, theories and methods at a deeper level, understand the connection between mathematics and philosophy, and have better practical skills in dealing with abstract objects and applying proof procedures.	
Class syllabus: 1. The nature and subject of mathematics: Overview of the main mathematical disciplines. 2. The relationship between mathematics and philosophy. The relationship between mathematics and other sciences. 3. Epistemological issues in mathematics: Sources of mathematical knowledge. 4. Types of proofs in mathematics. Difference of mathematical knowledge from other kinds of knowledge. 5. Ontological issues in mathematics: Ontological status of mathematical objects. 6. Applied mathematics: The success of mathematics and the limits of the mathematisation of nature. 7. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Platonism (realism) 8. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Logicism 9. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Formalism 10. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Intuitionism. 11. The place and function of mathematics within culture.	

Recommended literature:

FELBER, Stanislav. Filozofia matematiky. Bratislava: Slovenská akadémia vied, 1959.

LINNEBO, Oystein. Philosophy of mathematics. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2017. ISBN 978-0-691-16140-2

SHAPIRO, Stewart. : Thinking about Mathematics. Oxford University Press, 2000. ISBN 978-0-19-289306-2.

SHAPIRO, Stewart. The Oxford handbook of philosophy of mathematics and logic. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN-10 0195325923.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,58	0,0	18,6	23,26	16,28	6,98	9,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-27/18	Course title: Introduction to the Philosophy of Fiction
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: Active participation (20 pts), presentation of a chosen topic during a seminar (30 pts); After semester: final essay (50 pts); Classificatory scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the most fundamental topics and problems of the philosophy of fiction, in particular with respect to the current philosophy of language and metaphysics. They have a solid knowledge of the current discussions regarding philosophical questions about fiction.	
Class syllabus: 1. The main topics and problems of the philosophy of fiction. 2. Fiction and fictionalism. 3. Metaphysical theories of fictional objects. 4. Semantic theories of language and their application to fictional discourse. 5. Reference and quantification in fiction. 6. Impossibility in fiction. 7. Fictional names and fictional characters. 8. Presentations of students.	
Recommended literature: ABELL, Catharine. Fiction: A philosophical analysis. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020. CURRIE, Gregory. Imagining and knowing: The shape of fiction. Oxford University Press, USA, 2020. CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (I). Filozofia, 2015, 70(8), 585-600. CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (II). Filozofia, 2015, 70(10), 800-816. LAMARQUE, Peter. Work and object: explorations in the metaphysics of art. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010.	

STOKKE, Andreas. Fictional names and individual concepts. Synthese, 2021, 198(8), 7829-7859.

Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-21/15	Course title: Introduction to the Philosophy of Social Science
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in seminars, written assignments throughout the semester (15 pts.), in-class presentation (also submitted in written form; 15 pts.). Grading scale: 100-92% of total: A, 91-84%: B, 83-76%: C, 75–68%: D, 67-60%: E, 59–0%: Fx. A violation of academic integrity may result in the voiding of points earned in the given category. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with a set of fundamental problems in the philosophy of social science. They can define and use the basic concepts of this discipline, as well as characterize, compare and assess critically the various approaches in this area. They can identify assumptions originating in these approaches in existing theories stemming from various disciplines of social science (sociology, economics, social anthropology etc.).	
Class syllabus: 1. Social science: Problems of conceptualization 2. Behavior vs. action. Intentionality 3. Causes vs. reasons. Causation 4. Laws vs. Norms 5. Individualism vs. holism 6. Structure vs. agency 7. Explanation vs. interpretation, naturalism vs. interpretivism 8. Qualitative vs. quantitative research 9. Problems of objectivity and value-freedom	
Recommended literature: FAY, B. Contemporary Philosophy of Social Science : A Multicultural Approach. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley, 1996. ISBN 78-1-557-86538-0. FAY, B. a MOON, D. What Would an Adequate Philosophy of Social Science Look Like? Philosophy of the Social Sciences. 1977, 7(3), 209-227. ISSN 0048-3931.	

HOLLIS, M. The Philosophy of Social Science : An Introduction. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-05-2144-780-5.

SEARLE, J. Mind, Language and Society. New York: Basic Books, 1999. ISBN 978-04-6504-521-1.

Readings will be made available to students in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (seminars)

English (B2 level, required readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-62/15	Course title: Language Culture
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Systematic preparation for classes and active participation in class discussion (20 points), the paper and its presentation in class (20 points), final test (60 points). Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Grading scale: 100 – 92: A, 91 – 84: B, 83 – 76: C, 75 – 68: D, 67 – 60: E, 59 – 0: Fx. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary.	
Learning outcomes: A student is familiar with basic problems of language culture and with current theoretical approaches dealing with the standard Slovak language. He/she is able to analyse the language phenomena based on the criterion of standard language and he/she has an overview of the current activities of the language criticism in Slovakia.	
Class syllabus: 1. The subject of language culture and theory of the standard language and theory of language planning. 2. Standardization as a process of the standard language formation. 3. Functions of the standard language and its position in the national language stratification. 4. Variation in language, language dialect. Synchronic dynamics of language system. Intentional and spontaneous language changes. 5. The relationship of language praxis and codification. Sources of language codification. 6. Criterion of standard language and their application in language practice. Functional aspect of language means and the process of lexical borrowing. Systematic aspect of language means. 7. The standard language regulation approaches. Purism problem. Reflects of purism in the development of the standard Slovak language. 8. Prescriptive linguistics and language criticism. 9. Relationship between language culture and language usage. Proofreading and editorial practice. 10. Language situation concept. The language situation in Slovakia and its development. 11. Language policy and language ideology and its impact on the language legislation.	

12. Language legislation in Slovakia in the international context of language policy and the language rights.

Recommended literature:

DOLNÍK, Juraj. Spisovná slovenčina a jej používatelia. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2000. ISBN 80-88982-36-7.

DOLNÍK, Juraj. Teória spisovného jazyka so zreteľom na spisovnú slovenčinu. Bratislava: Veda, vydavateľstvo slovenskej akadémie vied, 2010. ISBN 978-80-224-1119-6.

DOLNÍK, Juraj. Jazyk v sociálnej praxi. Bratislava: VEDA, vydavateľstvo slovenskej akadémie vied, 2021. ISBN 978-80-224-1882-9.

FINDRA, Ján. Jazyková komunikácia a kultúra vyjadrovania. Martin: Osveta, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8063-385-1.

KRÁL, Ábel a Anna RÝZKOVÁ. Základy jazykovej kultúry. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1990. ISBN 80-08-00280-8.

Additional literature will be announced at the beginning of the semester according to the course programme.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 163

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,83	0,0	28,83	23,31	7,98	6,75	4,29

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD.

Last change: 18.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-61/15	Course title: Lexical Interpretation of Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Following the theoretical foundations and goals of the compulsory course Pragmatic Lexicology, continuous elaboration of application exercises, report or interpretation, test in 12th -13th week of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Grading scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the students will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary.	
Learning outcomes: The student is acquainted with the basic stratification of the lexical stock of Slovak and is able to consciously switch between layers of lexicon with regard to its suprasemantic properties, can interpret texts with nocional and expressive, symptomatic and symptomatic, direct and transmitted lexical means and adequately apply the text in creation different styles.	
Class syllabus: Parole interpretation of literary lexicon from the point of view of stylistic affiliation (terms, publicisms, administrativeisms, book and colloquial expressions). Standard and substandard lexicon (professionalisms, slang, slang, dialectisms). Lexical units in terms of time (antiquarianisms and neologisms). Lexical units in terms of origin (Slovak expressions with a sign of foreignness and Bohemianism). Literal and figurative expressions in the text (idioms and metaphors), conceptual metaphor.	
Recommended literature: ORGOŇOVÁ, O. – BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Lexikológia slovenčiny. Učebné texty a cvičenia. 2. vydanie. Praha: Columbus 2012. ISBN 978-80-87588-18-5; 1. vydanie (Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011) available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksj/publikacie/OOAB_lexikologia.pdf DOLNÍK, J.: Lexikológia. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2003; 2. vyd. 2007. ISBN 80-223-1733-0	

FURDÍK, J.: Slovenská slovotvorba. 1. vyd. Prešov : Náuka 2004. ISBN 80-89038-28-X
 HORECKÝ, J. a kol.: Dynamika slovnej zásoby súčasnej slovenčiny. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Veda 1989.
 MLACEK, J.: Slovenská frazeológia. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN 1984.
 POPOVIČOVÁ SEDLÁČKOVÁ, Z.: Slang v mládežníckom diskurze. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3475-4
 Other materials according to the current selection of the teacher will be made available by the teacher to all course participants.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

- Student time burden – 3c = 75 h – 90 h
 - completion of educational activities (S): 26 h
 - continuous preparation for seminar: 20 h
 - 2 written homework assignments: 7 h
 - paper: 15 h
 - preparation for final test: 20 h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 241

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,51	0,0	23,65	19,92	10,79	5,81	3,32

Lecturers: Mgr. Štefánia Budzáková

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AboSL-73/18			Course title: Linguistic and Cultural Excursion			
Educational activities: Type of activities: Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: The student must obtain at least 60 points out of 100 possible points. The student obtains points by completing the mandatory part of the excursion program (50 points) and preparing a short paper or by completing a colloquium after the excursion (50 points). Grading scale: 100-92: A; 91-85: B; 84-75: C; 74-67: D; 66-60: E; 59-0: FX. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus: The content of the subject will depend on the place chosen for the excursion in the given year.						
Recommended literature: Recommended literature will be updated based on the place chosen for the excursion in the given year.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 114						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,09	0,0	6,14	3,51	0,0	0,88	4,39
Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.						
Last change: 23.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-15/22			Course title: Literary Excursion			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: The student must obtain at least 60 points out of 100 possible. The student obtains points by completing the mandatory part of the excursion program (50 points) and preparing a short paper or by completing a colloquium after the excursion (50 points). Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92: A; 91-85: B; 84-75: C; 74-67: D; 66-60: E; 59-0: FX. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0						
Learning outcomes: Through direct contact, the student gets acquainted with literary monuments and literary institutions, museums, archival workplaces and libraries in Slovakia and abroad. As a result, he / she will be able to perceive literature in a more plastic context.						
Class syllabus: The content of the course will depend on the place that will be selected in the given year as the destination of the excursion.						
Recommended literature: The recommended literature will be updated according to the place that will be selected as the destination of the excursion in the given year.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.						
Last change: 24.02.2022						

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AbuLO-01/15	Course title: Logic 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Alternating: FiF.KLMV/A-buLO-001-1/8883/00 a FiF.KLMV/A-buLO-001-2/8883/00	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (10 points), 2 midterm tests during the semester (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: summative test (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students have been introduced to the basics of logical analysis of natural language, thanks to which they have acquired the prerequisites for more successful study of other subjects requiring analytical work with text and argumentation. They have an understanding of the various syntactic and semantic aspects of natural language and practical experience in the analysis of natural language and arguments. Students are introduced to the basics of propositional logic and the analysis of some arguments by means of propositional logic. They are introduced to the possibilities of representing natural language using propositional logic.	
Class syllabus: Language and its functions; language as coding. Singular expressions. General expressions, properties and relations. Subject and predicate of a sentence. Syntactic structure of atomic propositions and their truth conditions. Syntactic structure of atomic and molecular propositions, means of expressing universal propositions and their truth conditions. Modalities in language, their classification and function; intuitive understanding of states of affairs (possible worlds). Concept versus idea, representations of concepts in language and relations between them (extensional semantics, subject-predicate logic). Semantically conditioned relations between expressions (synonymy, antonymy, hyperonymy, homonymy, polysemy), limitations of the principle of substitutability of coextensional expressions; modifiers and their types; vagueness and imprecision of expressions. Argumentation, arguments; structure of arguments; deductive arguments. Propositional logic - syntax and semantics. Principle of compositionality for	

propositions. Propositional conjunctions in natural language. Interpretation, tabular method, tautology, contradiction. Propositional inference. Natural deduction. Inference in natural language. Expressions of sufficient and necessary conditions (promises, legal regulations). Means of achieving textual conciseness (elision, anaphora). Arguments in philosophical texts and the possibilities of propositional logic in their assessment.

Recommended literature:

1. CMOREJ, Pavel: Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky [Introduction to logical syntax and semantics]. Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. 2. GAHÉR, František: Logika pre každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89256-88-4. 3. MARKO, Vladimír. Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Exercises in propositional and predicate logic]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4495-1. 4. ZOUHAR, Marián. Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of logic for social sciences and humanities]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1040-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 246

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,48	0,0	8,54	18,7	19,92	21,54	13,82

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AbuLO-02/15	Course title: Logic 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Logic 1	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (10 points), 2 midterm tests during the semester (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: summative test (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are introduced to the basics of predicate logic and the analysis of some arguments by means of predicate logic. They are introduced to the possibilities of representing natural language using predicate logic, to deductive forms of inference, and are able to analyze several kinds of deductive arguments. They have acquired basic knowledge of definition theory and question and answer theory. As a result, they have acquired the competence to analyse more adequately and deeply philosophical, but also exemplarily difficult - legal texts.	
Class syllabus: Predicate logic - syntax and semantics. Relations between predicate logic and natural language. Expression of generality in natural language (quantifiers, relational pairs, anaphora+implication). Interpretation, evaluation. Predicateological entailment. Natural deduction. Means of achieving textual conciseness (elision, anaphora, operators). Judgments in philosophical and legal texts and the possibilities of predicate logic in their assessment. Abductive judgments. Judgements in natural language. Expressions of sufficient and necessary conditions for causality. Definitions: traditional, analytic, synthetic (nominal, codifying), specifying; recursive, abstracting; explanatory, operational. Questions and answers: presuppositional and fallacious questions; true, partial and complete answers. Analysis of judgments in philosophical and legal texts.	
Recommended literature: 1. CMOREJ, Pavel: Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky [Introduction to logical syntax and semantics]. Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. 2. GAHÉR, František: Logika pre	

každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89256-88-4. 3. MARKO, Vladimír. Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Exercises in propositional and predicate logic]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4495-1. 4. ZOUHAR, Marián. Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of logic for social sciences and humanities]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1040-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 186

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,12	0,0	12,9	12,9	18,28	20,97	11,83

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-116/22	Course title: Mathematics for Philosophers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of basic mathematical concepts (number, set, function, vector space) and types of proofs (direct, indirect, mathematical induction). They have elementary mathematical skills that are essential for taking other courses dealing with philosophical reflection on mathematics and also for a deeper understanding of problems within the philosophy of the exact natural sciences.	
Class syllabus: 1. Numerical sets and operations with numbers. 2. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Direct and indirect proof. 3. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Proof by controversy. 4. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Proof by mathematical induction. 5. Basic concepts from set theory: set, intersection, union, power set. 6. Relations, functions in set theory. 7. Cardinal and ordinal numbers. 8. Basic concepts of combinatorics. 9. The concept of limits in mathematics. 10. The sequence limit. 11. Basics of analytic geometry. 12. The concept of vector in geometry and in linear algebra.	
Recommended literature:	

ZÁHONOVÁ, Viera. Úvod do štúdia matematiky. Bratislava: Slovenská technická univerzita, 2010. ISBN 978-80-227-3380-9.

ŠALÁT, Tibor, SMÍTAL, Jaroslav. Teória množín. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1995. ISBN 80-223-0974-5.

SETEK, William. Fundamentals of mathematics. New York: Macmillan, 1989. ISBN 0-02-409201-0.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
15,0	0,0	12,5	15,0	12,5	20,0	25,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: two tests (first in the first half of the semester, second in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester). Tests will be on material covered during the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for both tests, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. The exact dates of the assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic knowledge of the main representatives and problems of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They can clarify the thought of major figures in medieval and Renaissance philosophy and are able to navigate and make connections to other subjects.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodisation of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. 2. Aurelius Augustinus - polemic with scepticism, the problem of time, free will, divine and earthly community. 3. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man. 4. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention. 5. Thomas Aquinas I. - relation of philosophy and theology, analogy of being, ontology. 6. Thomas Aquinas II. - ethics, social and political philosophy.	

7. John Duns Scotus - metaphysics and ethics.
8. William Ockham - theory of language and political philosophy.
9. Nicholas of Cusa - philosophy and theology, scholarly ignorance.
10. Renaissance Platonism.
11. Renaissance Aristotelianism.
12. Philosophy of man and political philosophy in the Renaissance.

Recommended literature:

de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenh, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2.

Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5.

Floss Pavel. Architekti křesťanského středověkého vědění. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. ISBN 80-7021-662-X.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available at MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 142

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,87	0,0	28,17	25,35	9,86	3,52	4,23

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: two tests (first in the first half of the semester, second in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester). Tests will be on material covered during the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for both tests, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. The exact dates of the assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic knowledge of the main representatives and problems of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They can clarify the thought of major figures in medieval and Renaissance philosophy and are able to navigate and make connections to other subjects.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodisation of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. 2. Aurelius Augustinus - polemic with scepticism, the problem of time, free will, divine and earthly community. 3. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man. 4. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention. 5. Thomas Aquinas I. - relation of philosophy and theology, analogy of being, ontology. 6. Thomas Aquinas II. - ethics, social and political philosophy.	

7. John Duns Scotus - metaphysics and ethics.
8. William Ockham - theory of language and political philosophy.
9. Nicholas of Cusa - philosophy and theology, scholarly ignorance.
10. Renaissance Platonism.
11. Renaissance Aristotelianism.
12. Philosophy of man and political philosophy in the Renaissance.

Recommended literature:

de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenh, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2.

Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5.

Floss Pavel. Architekti křesťanského středověkého vědění. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. ISBN 80-7021-662-X.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available at MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 142

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,87	0,0	28,17	25,35	9,86	3,52	4,23

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-013/22	Course title: Metaphysics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: continuous tests, activity; point system of assessment - the student with the highest number of points in the group - 100%; A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% b) In the examination period there is an oral examination planned. Students can be admitted to the oral examination only after successfully completing the preliminary part of the semester. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of oral examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/ 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic models of metaphysics as a philosophical discipline. They have knowledge of the basic terminology and methods of argumentation in solving key metaphysical problems (the problem of being, essence, the relation of particulars and universals, identity and causality). They are able to identify the main problems of metaphysics and reconstruct argumentative strategies for solving them. They are able to understand classical and contemporary metaphysical problems and their selected solutions and are able to mutually compare them.	
Class syllabus: 1. General characteristics of metaphysics 2. The subject of metaphysics 3. Categories I. 4. Categories II. 5. The problem of universals I. 6. The problem of universals II. 7. Individuals - synchronic perspective	

8. Individuals - diachronic perspective I.
9. Individuals - diachronic perspective II.
10. Causality I.
11. Causality II.
12. Criticism of metaphysics

Recommended literature:

ARISTOTELES. Metafyzika. In: Antológia z diel filozofov. Od Aristotela po Plotina. Bratislava: Pravda, 1972.

CARR, Brian. Úvod do metafyziky. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. ISBN: 80-89018-69-6

KANT, Immanuel. Prolegomena ku každej budúcej metafyzike. In: Antológia. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava, Pravda, 1970.

ZELEŇÁK, Eugen. Moderné teórie vysvetlenia a príčinnosti. Ružomberok: Filozofická fakulta KU, 2008. ISBN: 978-80-8084-376-2

SCHMIDT, Martin. Identita a pretrvávanie v čase. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2019. Available on: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/mschmidt/moja-knizka-o-identite-a-pretrvavani-v-case.html>

SCHMIDINGER, Heinrich. Úvod do metafyziky. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2012.

978-80-7298-417-6

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 143

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,78	0,0	18,88	25,87	21,68	3,5	6,29

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-buSZ-114/15	Course title: Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (20 points), midterm test during the semester (30 points); Final assessment: summative test (50 points). Violation of academic ethics may result in the nullification of points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Graduates of the course understand the key categories of scientific methodology and empirical research in the social sciences. They are able to apply basic conceptual methods as well as methods of data collection and analysis to solve research problems. They can distinguish between different types of research and research designs and evaluate their adequacy for achieving research objectives. They are able to apply their knowledge and skills in the preparation of final theses in the profile of their discipline.	
Class syllabus: Science and its distinctive features. The language of science. Conceptual methods of science. Empirical methods of science. Social science methods: questionnaire method; interview method; textual analysis, etc. Research design and types of research. Complex methods: causal analysis, scientific explanation, prediction and retrodiction. Hypothesis testing: verification, confirmation, falsification. Theories and models.	
Recommended literature: BIELIK, L. Metodologické aspekty vedy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4788-4. HEND, J. Kvalitativní výzkum. 2. vyd. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4. HENDL, J. a J. REMR: Metody výzkumu a evaluace. Praha: Portál, 2017. ISBN 978-80-262-1192-1. PUNCH, H. F. Úspěšný návrh výzkumu. Praha: Portál, 2015. ISBN 978-80-262-0980-5.	

The literature will be provided in electronic form.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) Czech (part of literature)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 604						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,93	0,0	16,06	25,5	12,25	10,26	0,99
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.						
Last change: 29.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-61/15	Course title: Orthoepy and Orthography
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preparation of preliminary assignments, 1 presentation, 1 seminar paper (dates will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester)/proofreading of an assigned text, (30%) Final written exam in the 12th – 13th week of the semester (70%) Grading scale: 100 % – 92 % = A, 91 % – 85 % = B, 84% – 77 % = C, 76 % – 67 % = D, 66 % – 60 % = E. In order to successfully complete the course, the student must get at least 60% for the final exam. There are no correction dates for preliminary checks. Max. two documented absences are allowed. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has theoretical knowledge of orthoepy and orthography, he/she understands the principles of the pronunciation and spelling standards and he/she can assess the correctness of orthoepy and orthography implementation into language structures.	
Class syllabus: 1) The basics of the orthoepy theory. 2) The phonetic background of orthoepy. 3) The orthoepy of prosodic attributes. 4) Problematic orthoepy phenomena. 5) The dynamics of the acoustic aspect of language and the orthoepy standard. 6) Phonetic and orthoepic adaptation of foreign expressions. 7) The principles and rules of spelling. 8) Problematic spelling phenomena. 9) Writing capital letters. 10) The use of a comma. 11) Writing words separately and together. 12) Proofreading texts.	

Recommended literature:

1. KRÁL, Ábel.: Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Bratislava: SPN, 1996. ISBN 80-08-00305-7.
2. SIČÁKOVÁ, Ľudmila. Fonetika a fonológia pre elementaristov. Prešov: Náuka, 2002. ISBN 80-89-03815-8.
3. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9
4. KRÁL, Ábel. Z problematiky slovenskej ortoepie a ortografie - o reforme slovenského pravopisu. In: Slovenská reč, roč. 69, č. 5 - 6, 2004, s. 193 - 301. ISSN 0037-6981.
5. DUDOK, Miroslav. Slovenský pravopis: Od "chyby" k "pravidlu", s. 34 - 39. In: Dynamické tendencie v slovenskom pravopise. Bratislava: Veda, 2009. ISBN 978-80-224-1106-6.
From the language sections (Kultúra slova magazines - selection of texts focused on orthography and orthoepy) + contemporary selection. Selected contemporary articles and studies from linguistic journals, anthologies and other professional literature in printed and electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 313

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,19	0,0	19,81	19,81	13,74	7,03	5,43

Lecturers: Mgr. Štefánia Budzáková, Mgr. Tomáš Huntata**Last change:** 21.03.2022**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/22	Course title: Pedagogical Communication
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/15	
Course requirements: The output of the completed course is during the teaching part (continuously): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation and implementation of micro-outputs: max. 20 points • Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments using the e-learning tool Teacher's Academy of Charles University (2022): max. 30 points • Continuous knowledge test: max. 30 points And in the trial period (at the end): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final test: max. 40 points TOTAL: max. 120 points Students submit tasks and micro-outcomes in the MS Teams e-learning system. The elaborations will be part of their teaching portfolio. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 70% of points. The rating is given on a scale: A - 105 and above (excellent - excellent results), B - 101 -104 (very good - above average standard), C - 96 - 100 (good - normal reliable work), D - 91 - 95 (satisfactory - acceptable results), E - 90 - 84 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), Fx - 83 - 0 (insufficient). The teacher accepts max. 2 justified absences with proven documents. The exact date of the continuous assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester and will also be published in the syllabi of the course. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 70/30.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students explain the principles of effective educational communication. They can analyze communication episodes, identify problematic communication aspects of individual monologue, interactive and dialogical communication genres. They can	

describe the procedures for creating communication opportunities and the stages of co-creation of a learning environment that supports student participation in teaching. They explained the importance and described specific ways of managing pedagogical communication in school classrooms. The implementation of micro-outcomes and forms of training in other pedagogical communication of teachers is able to acquire the acquired theoretical knowledge in the practice of primary and secondary schools.

Class syllabus:

1. Communication and learning. Basic finding on the connection between communication, speech and learning: Vygotsky's social-cognitive theory (1970, 1976), Bruner's scaffolding concept, Bachtin's (1986) authoritative vs. dialogical discourse, Mercer's (2000) exploratory talk, McElhone's (2012) uptake and conceptual pressure. Empirically examine the relationship between communication, interpersonal communication, pedagogical communication, aims, structure, effectivity.

2. Specific features of educational communication, aspects in the classroom: role of verbal and nonverbal communication in the classroom. Verbal communication, nonverbal communication, IRF structure, role of elicitation, specific school language. The physical space in the classroom (types of classroom arrangement) and its influence on the international classrooms.

3. Teacher as the leader of the communication: basic elements of pedagogical situation, how to lead and direct the communication, questions. Schools, communication rules in the classroom, ways, and forms how to address them. Role of the teacher: Relationships in the classroom, cooperation, and conflicts between students and how to deal with them the interpersonal communication. role of questions – elicitation.

4. Pupil's participation on pedagogical communication, productive vs. unproductive communication, teacher as the leader of the effective communication, how to increase the participation of the students, identification of the participation patterns in the classroom.

5. Concept of dialogic teaching: communication format that stimulates student activity, encourages student thinking, and deepens student understanding. Genres and forms of communication situations. Form of dialogic teaching: Discussion and Scaffolding dialogue. General principles of dialogic teaching.

6. Relationship in educational communication between teachers and students . A teacher's interaction style. Power in the classroom, classroom climate, participation in classroom collective and peer status.

Recommended literature:

GAVORA, Peter. Sprievodca metodológiu kvalitatívneho výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007, 230 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2317-8.

GULOVÁ, Lenka., ŠÍP, Radim. Výzkumné metody v pedagogické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2013, 230s., ISBN 978-80-247-4368-4.

HENDL, Jan. Kvalitativní výzkum. Základní teorie, metody a aplikace. Druhé aktualizované vydání. Praha: Portál, 2008, 407s., ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4.

MAŇÁK, Josef a kol. Slovník pedagogické metodologie. Brno: Paido, 2005, 134s., ISBN 80-210-3802-0.

STRAUSS, Anselm., CORBINOVÁ, Juliet. Základy kvalitativního výskumu. Postupy a techniky zakotvené teorie. Boskovice: Nakladatelství Albert, 1999, 196s., ISBN 80-85834-60-X.

ŠEĐOVÁ, Klára., ŠVARÍČEK, Roman. Kvalitativní výzkum v pedagogických vědách. Praha: Portál, 2007, 377 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-313-0.

ŠVEC, Štefan a kol. Metodológia vied o výchove. Kvantitatívno-scientistické a kvalitatívno-humanitné prístupy. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998, 303s., ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 825						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,3	0,0	23,39	7,15	2,67	2,42	6,06
Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.						
Last change: 06.04.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-147/22	Course title: Philosophy and Art of the Good Life
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (50 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of issues related to the questions of what the philosophical concept of the good life contains, how philosophy is related to the art of the good life, what are the key problems of the art of the good life in the contemporary world. In terms of skills, the students are able to analyse philosophical conceptions of the good life, to ask questions and formulate answers regarding philosophical issues of the art of living, as well as to practice independent ethical thinking (philosophizing) about philosophical issues of the art of the good life.	
Class syllabus: 1. Philosophy as the art of good life 2. Term of good life 3. The concept of the art of living 4. The art of being yourself 5. To be or to have? 6. Self-knowledge, irony, stupidity 7. The concept of the other 8. Birth and death in human life	

9. The concept of happiness
10. The concept of the meaning of life

Recommended literature:

EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989.
EPIKTÉTOS. Rukojet'. Rozpravy. Praha: Svoboda, 1972.
ERASMUS ROTERDAMSKÝ. Chvála bláznivosti. Bratislava: VSSS, 2012.
MARCUS AURELIUS. Myšlienky k sebe. Bratislava: VSSS, 2006.
SENECA. O duševním klidu. Praha: Svoboda, 1999.
FROMM, Erich. Mať či byť? Bratislava: Citadella, 2015.
MONTAIGNE, Michel de. Eseje. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1975.
Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 79

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,58	0,0	16,46	16,46	10,13	13,92	16,46

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.

Last change: 10.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-144/22	Course title: Philosophy and Critical Thinking
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation at discussions in seminars: 1 point possible for each seminar. b) Seminar project on a selected problem from the course syllabus: max. 20 points. The topic of the seminar project has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar project will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing of the course, students understand the most significant causes and manifestations of critical as well as uncritical thinking in various areas of contemporary society. They are able to apply relevant philosophical knowledge and competencies in evaluating information in the broader context of contemporary information sources. Using the acquired theoretical and practical skills, they are able to develop their own critical thinking skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Critical and non-critical thinking. 2. Disinformation, manipulation, conspiracy. 3. Media and information sources. 4. Internet and social networks. 5. The art of discussion. 6. Errors of reasoning. 7. Epistemic aspects of communication. 8. Cognitive biases. 9. Science and scientific thinking. 10. Unscientific hoaxes and myths. 11. A defence of rational thought.	

12. The ethics of a critical approach.

Recommended literature:

ČAVOJOVÁ, Vladimíra a kol. Rozum: návod na použitie. Psychológia racionálneho myslenia. Bratislava: Iris, 2016. ISBN 978-80-89726-57-8.

KOSTURKOVÁ, Martina, FERENCOVÁ, Janka. Stratégie rozvoja kritického myslenia. Kritické argumentovanie, debatovanie, písanie a organizovanie poznatkov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019. ISBN 978-80-571-0049-2.

MARKOŠ, Ján. Sila rozumu v bláznivej dobe. Manuál kritického myslenia. Bratislava: N Press, 2019. ISBN 978-80-99925-01-5.

ŠNÍDL, Vladimír. Pravda a lož na Facebooku. Bratislava: N Press, 2017. ISBN 978-80-972394-4-2.

BUČEK, Jaroslav, ZOUHAR, Marián. Argumentácia a médiá. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-398-1-0.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 61

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,74	0,0	18,03	8,2	3,28	1,64	13,11

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 10.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-146/22	Course title: Philosophy of D. Hume
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper as well as the deadline for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the principles of classical empirical philosophy as presented by David Hume. They understand the sceptical implications of Hume's empiricism on the knowability of selected philosophical ideas such as causality, material and spiritual substance. They are able to critically reflect on and evaluate the possibilities and limits of empirical knowledge, including in the broader context of the relationship between science and philosophy.	
Class syllabus: 1. Hume's life and work, Hume's philosophical project. 2. The theory of ideas, the principle of copy. 3. Principles of association of ideas, Hume's fork. 4. A critique of causal beliefs. 5. Causality as an internal fiction of the mind. 6. Critique of material substance. 7. Critique of personal identity. 8. Pyrrhonian and academic scepticism. 9. A sceptical interpretation of Hume. 10. A naturalist interpretation of Hume.	

11. Other parts of Hume's philosophy.

12. Hume's philosophical influence.

Recommended literature:

HUME, David. Pojednání o lidské přirozenosti. Kniha 1. Rozum. Praha: Togga, 2015. ISBN 978-80-7476-094-5.

HUME, David. Pojednání o lidské přirozenosti. Kniha 1. Vášně. Praha: Togga, 2019. ISBN: 978-80-7476-173-7.

NOVOTNÝ, Zdeněk. David Hume a jeho teorie vědění. Olomouc: Votobia, 1999. ISBN 80-7198-366-7.

MOURAL, Josef. Filosofie Davida Huma. In: SOBOTKA, Milan, ZNOJ, Milan, MOURAL, Josef (eds.). Dějiny novověké filosofie od Descarta po Hegela. Praha: Filosofický ústav Akademie věd České republiky, 1993, s. 69-83. ISBN 80-7007-030-7.

MŮNZ, Teodor (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1967.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 79

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,32	0,0	18,99	21,52	11,39	12,66	10,13

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 10.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 20 points Scoring a minimum of 10 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 20 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 60%, in the examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have the basic knowledge enabling them to navigate through the history of Renaissance and modern philosophy. They have knowledge of basic directions and personalities. They know the most important philosophical works of that period. They understand the emergence and development of relevant philosophical concepts. They are able to reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern ideas important for the formation of modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. From the Middle Ages to the Renaissance. 2. Forms of Renaissance philosophy: Renaissance Platonism and Aristotelianism. 3. Renaissance natural philosophy: 4. Renaissance social philosophy and the Reformation. 5. Characteristics of the modern conception of the world. 6. Modern rationalism.	

7. Modern empiricism.
8. German Enlightenment.
9. English Enlightenment.
10. French Enlightenment.
11. A step towards German classical philosophy.

Recommended literature:

HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3.

RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Od F. Bacona po Spinozu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4.

RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Od Newtona po Rousseaua. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9.

GARIN, Eugenio (ed.). Renesanční člověk a jeho svět. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-653-0.

JOHNSON, Paul. Renesancia. Bratislava: SLOVART, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-681-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 76

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	17,11	5,26	1,32	1,32	6,58

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 20 points Scoring a minimum of 10 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 20 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 60%, in the examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have the basic knowledge enabling them to navigate through the history of Renaissance and modern philosophy. They have knowledge of basic directions and personalities. They know the most important philosophical works of that period. They understand the emergence and development of relevant philosophical concepts. They are able to reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern ideas important for the formation of modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. From the Middle Ages to the Renaissance. 2. Forms of Renaissance philosophy: Renaissance Platonism and Aristotelianism. 3. Renaissance natural philosophy: 4. Renaissance social philosophy and the Reformation. 5. Characteristics of the modern conception of the world. 6. Modern rationalism.	

7. Modern empiricism.
8. German Enlightenment.
9. English Enlightenment.
10. French Enlightenment.
11. A step towards German classical philosophy.

Recommended literature:

HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3.

RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Od F. Bacona po Spinozu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4.

RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Od Newtona po Rousseaua. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9.

GARIN, Eugenio (ed.). Renesanční člověk a jeho svět. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-653-0.

JOHNSON, Paul. Renesancia. Bratislava: SLOVART, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-681-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 76

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	17,11	5,26	1,32	1,32	6,58

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-13/15	Course title: Philosophy of Time - Methodological, Philosophical and Logical Issues
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Grades in the basics of classical propositional and predicate logic.	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in seminars (10 points) two presentations (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students gained knowledge about basic philosophical, methodological and logical problems of philosophy of time.	
Class syllabus: Physical properties of time and grammatical properties of tense. Philosophy of time or philosophies of time? Time and non-tense semantics. Time topology - symmetry and asymmetry. Fatalism. Reductionism and platonism. McTaggart's argument. Theory A and theory B - Time series. Presentism and eternalism. Time symmetry, direction of time, relational structures of time. 3D and 4D controversy. Time travel and time paradoxes.	
Recommended literature: COOPE, U.: Time for Aristotle, Physics IV.10–14, Oxford: OUP, 2005. ISBN 9780199247905. LE POIDEVIN and MACBETH (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, Oxford Readings in Philosophy, Clarendon Press, 1993. ISBN 978-0198239994 MCTAGGART: „The unreality of Time“, 1908. repr. in Gale, GALE, R. (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, London, 1968. ISBN 0333000420 MELLOR, D.H.: Real Time, Cambridge, CUP, 1981. ISBN 9780521284684 MELLOR, D.H.: Real Time ii, Cambridge, CUP, 1998. ISBN 0415097819 GALE, R. (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, London: Palgrave Macmillan, 1968. ISBN 0333000420	

<p>TOOLEY, M.: Time, Tense, and Causation, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997. ISBN 9780198235798 ZIMMERMAN, D. (ed.): Oxford Studies in Metaphysics, Volume 1, Oxford, OUP, 2004. ISBN 0199267731</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 39</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,77	0,0	38,46	7,69	5,13	5,13	12,82
<p>Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 31.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-113/22	Course title: Philosophy, Theology and Science in the Middle Ages
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have knowledge of the main features of the Aristotelian-Scholastic understanding of science and its relation to philosophy and theology. They know the main representatives of scholastic philosophy (T. Aquinas, J. Duns Scotus) and their understanding of scientific knowledge. Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to understand the scholastic text, make historical and philosophical connections, and identify parallels and differences between scholastic approaches and contemporary debates about the relationship between philosophy, theology, and the sciences.	
Class syllabus: 1. Starting points (Aristotle - scientific knowledge) 2. Boethius of Dacia - division of the sciences 3. Boethius of Dacia - competences of the sciences 4. Aquinas - division of the sciences 5. Aquinas - nature of physics 6. Aquinas - nature of mathematics 7. Aquinas - nature of metaphysics 8. Aquinas - nature of theology	

- 9. William Ockham - understanding of science, division of terms
- 10. William Ockham - signification
- 11. William Ockham - supposition
- 12. Medieval models of science and contemporary understandings of science: a comparison

Recommended literature:

Boethius z Dácie. O večnosti sveta / O najvyššom dobre. Pusté Úľany: Schola Philosophica, 2012. ISBN:978-80-89488-05-6

Akvinský, Tomáš. Rozdělení a metody věd. Praha: Krystal OP, 2005. ISBN 8085929732

Akvinský, Tomáš: Suma teologická, 1. časť, 1. otázka, 1. – 10. článok. Filozofia. 2011, 66 (1), 83-99. ISSN (print) 0046-385X ISSN (online) 2585-7061 - Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2011/1/83-99.pdf>.

Ockham, Vilém. Vybrané texty z oboru logiky a metodologie. In: Sousedík, S.: Texty k studiu dějin středověké filosofie. Praha: Karolinum, 1994, 137-168, ISBN: 80-7066-877-6.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic library will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	21,43	7,14	0,0	0,0	21,43

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-118/22	Course title: Plato
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: report (max. 30 points) on one of the topics of the seminar classes and a seminar paper in the scope of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students can critically read and interpret selected Plato's philosophical texts in translation. They understand the basic methodological principles governing the interpretation of ancient philosophical texts. They are able to continue further historical-philosophical research in the field of ancient philosophy, having mastered the methodology of the treatment of the set historical-philosophical topic as a philosophical problem.	
Class syllabus: 1. Plato and his philosophy in the context of the crisis of Athenian democracy. 2. The mosaic of conceptions of justice in Book 1 of the Constitution. 3. The mosaic of conceptions of justice in Book 2 of the Constitution. 4. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 1) 5. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 2) 6. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 3) 7. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 1) 8. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 2) 9. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 3) 10. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 4) 11. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 5) 12. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 6)	

Recommended literature:

PLATÓN: Dialógy 1.-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

GREASER, Andreas. Řecká filosofie klasického období. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2000. ISBN 80-7298-019-X.

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

HARE, Richard Mervyn, BARNES, Jonathan, CHADWICK, Henry. Zakladatelé myšlení. Přeložil Karel Berka. Praha: Svoboda, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0363-3.

MACHOVEC, Dušan. Dějiny antické filosofie. Jinočany: H and H, 1993. ISBN 80-85467-62-3.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,0	0,0	15,0	25,0	2,5	10,0	17,5

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-104/22	Course title: Psychology for Teachers 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by an exam, the evaluation ratio is 50% of the continuous evaluation + 50% of the final exam. The continuous evaluation consists of a test result (30% of the evaluation) and an assignment (20% of the evaluation). The final exam represents 50% of the overall evaluation. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the overall evaluation. The rating is given on following scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent results) B (90-81%, very good – above average standard) C (80-73%, good – ordinary reliable work) D (72-66%, satisfactory – acceptable results) E (65-60%, sufficient – results meet minimum criteria) Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work required) Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course Psychology for Teachers 1 is to deliver basic information about general laws of human behaviour, and so to create a platform for understanding the functioning of human psyche. Another aim is to synthesize psychological knowledge, facts, theories, research approaches into a comprehensive view of the individual's psyche for creative professional application. After completing the course, the student is able to orientate in the terminology of general psychology and developmental psychology; is able to apply the knowledge in educational context; knows the laws of psyche development, especially with regard to the needs of lower and upper secondary education; knows the laws of development of cognitive processes and their application in the educational process.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to psychology: psychology as a science, subject of psychological research, theoretical approaches in psychology, the importance and the use of psychology in the school environment and in the teaching profession.	

2. Research and research methods in psychology: the importance of scientific knowledge, features of scientific work and methodology of psychological research.
3. The research and the definition of mental processes. Mental and cognitive processes. Cognitive processes in the developmental and educational context in the school environment.
 - a) perception, contemporary research and its applications in the school environment. Interpretation and distortions in connection with perceiving from the teacher's position.
 - b) Attention processes. Attention concentration, switching, contemporary approaches. Multitasking and attention in the context of school performance and success.
 - c) Memory processes. Basic memory models and their relationship to education. Elaboration as a tool of effective remembering. Interference. Memory as an ability.
4. Representation and organization of knowledge, thinking: characteristics of thinking and its types. Concepts: their connection and learning. Reasoning and decision process. Fixed and growth-oriented mind settings. Problem solving: types of problems, problem solving strategies
5. Intelligence: intelligence theories, measuring the intelligence. Stability and development of intellectual abilities in relation to education. Intellectual talent.
6. Introduction to developmental psychology. Basic concepts, subject of research and methods of developmental psychology.
7. Developmental psychology in general – development determinants, types of developmental changes, characteristics of development from a psychological point of view, critical periods in development.
8. Selected developmental theories I.
9. Selected developmental theories II.
10. Periodization of development and characteristics of individual developmental stages I. with the emphasis on the school age.
11. Periodization of development and characteristics of individual developmental stages II. with the emphasis on the adolescence.
12. Basics of developmental psychopathology.

Recommended literature:

- ATKINSON, R.C. et al.: Psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2003.
 FONTANA, D.: Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Protál, 1997.
 HORT, V. et al. : Detská a adolescentní psychiatrie. Praha: Portál, 2008.
 HOLEČEK, V.: Psychologie v učitelské praxi. Praha: Grada, 2014
 LANGMEIER, J. - KREJČÍŘOVÁ, D.: Vývojová psychologie. Praha : Grada, 2006.
 STERNBERG, R. J.: Kognitivní psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2009.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Vývojová psychologie. Dětství, dospělost, stáří. Praha: Portál, 2000.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 1. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 2. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2005.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech, English (text understanding)

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 941						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,15	0,0	24,02	14,03	8,61	7,65	7,55
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Antalová, PhD.						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-105/22	Course title: Psychology for Teachers 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by an exam, the evaluation ratio is 50% of the continuous evaluation + 50% of the final exam. The continuous evaluation consists of a active participation in seminars (at least 80% of education process), presentation of selected topic (20%) and an assignment (30%). The final exam represents 50% of the overall evaluation. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the overall evaluation. The rating is given on following scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent results) B (90-81%, very good – above average standard) C (80-73%, good – ordinary reliable work) D (72-66%, satisfactory – acceptable results) E (65-60%, sufficient – results meet minimum criteria) Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work required) Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course Psychology for Teachers 2 is to deliver the knowledge base for personality psychology and educational psychology and hence create a platform for understanding the functioning of human psyche. Another aim is to synthesize psychological knowledge, facts, theories, research approaches into a comprehensive view of the individual's psyche for creative professional application. The course is aimed at increasing the sensitivity of the students to interindividual diversity in the school environment, developing students' psychological literacy and ability to apply current knowledge of applied psychological disciplines in educational practice. After completing the course, the student is able to orientate in the terminology of personality psychology and educational psychology, is able to use the knowledge from these disciplines in designing an educational unit and knows the psychological context of the educational process.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Personality psychology and interindividual differences. Understanding personality in psychology. Applications of personality psychology into pedagogical practice.
2. Biological and social bases of personality. Personality structure – temperament, character, abilities, motivation.
3. Personality typologies and their importance in educational practice. Personality of the teacher.
4. Psychology of learning – types, laws, and conditions of learning. Selected approaches and theories of learning.
5. Psychological aspects of motivation in the educational field. Sources and factors influencing motivation. Types of motivation. Selected theories of motivation. Performance motivation, goals and self-regulation.
6. Creativity in education – conditions and models of creative learning. Increasing creativity in students.
7. Pupils' performance in the educational process. Academic success vs. failure in pupils. Examination and assessment of pupils from psychological point of view. Exam and pre-exam conditions. Evaluation and self-evaluation.
8. Psychosocial climate and class/school atmosphere as a factor of optimal education. Classroom communication. Class engagement and teacher influence. Classroom management and administration.
9. Classroom as a social group, the position of an individual-pupil in the classroom.
10. Learning disabilities. Pupils' issues in behaviour. Emotionality, self-image and aggression in the school environment. Psychological aspects of school inclusion. The role of school psychologist and his help to the school.
11. Positive psychology in school environment. Empathy and prosocial behaviour in the classroom. Emotions in education and their importance. Active participation, interest, commitment, curiosity.
12. Personality in difficult life situations. Stress management and coping. Hardiness. Mental health and psychohygiene at school. Bullying and mobbing prevention. Prevention of burn-out.

Recommended literature:

- ATKINSON, R.C. et al.: Psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2003.
 ČÁP, P. - MAREŠ, J.: Psychologie pro učitele. Praha: Portál, 2001.
 FONTANA, D.: Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál., 1997.
 HOLEČEK, V.: Psychologie v učitelství. Praha: Grada, 2014.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Školní poradenská psychologie pro pedagogy. Praha: Karolinum, 2005.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Psychologie osobnosti. Praha: Karolinum, 2010.
 VENDEL, Š.: Pedagogická psychológia. Bratislava: Epos, 2007.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 1. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 2. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2005.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech, English (text understanding)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 839

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
39,21	0,0	27,65	16,92	7,63	4,17	4,41

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Antalová, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.
--

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-018/22	Course title: Reading and Writing of Philosophical Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point possible for each seminar. b) Exemplary seminar paper on any topic in philosophy: max. 20 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students are oriented in the typology and structure of philosophical texts. They have knowledge of the basic tools and techniques needed to understand philosophical texts and write philosophical papers. They know the correct ways of quoting and providing bibliographical references. They have the ability to read independently, to make critical judgements, as well as to produce philosophical texts on their own.	
Class syllabus: 1. Specifics of philosophical reading. 2. Typology of professional resources. 3. Elements of text analysis. 4. Reconstructing and evaluating argumentation. 5. Critical reading and interpretation. 6. Electronic presentation of text. 7. Specifics of philosophical writing. 8. Structure of a written paper. 9. Elements of text structure. 10. Stylistic requirements of writing. 11. Quoting ethics and rules	

12. Formalities and finalisation of a paper.

Recommended literature:

VYDRA, Anton. Akademické písanie. Ako vzniká filozofický text? Trnava: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8082-414-3.

STAROŇOVÁ, Katarína. Vedecké písanie. Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2.

MEŠKO, Dušan, KATUŠČÁK, Dušan, FINDRA, Ján a kol. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8063-392-9.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. ISBN 978-80-8127-155-7.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Čítanie a písanie filozofických textov. Bratislava: Stimul, 2023.

ISBN 978-80-8127-391-9. Available at: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/191/978-80-8127-391-9.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 458

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,21	0,0	16,16	13,97	8,52	8,73	14,41

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 22.01.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-142/22	Course title: Reflections of Medieval Arab Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%: preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have a basic understanding of the history of medieval Arabic philosophy. They have knowledge of the main models for dealing with the problem of the relationship between philosophy and religion, especially in the four main representatives of Arabic medieval philosophy (Al-Fárábí, Al-Ghazzālī, Ibn-Tufayl and Averroes). They are able to explain the thinking of the main figures of medieval Arabic philosophy on the topic of philosophy of religion. They navigate well the broader context of the history of medieval Arabic philosophy and its influence on medieval European philosophy of Latin provenance.	
Class syllabus: 1. Al-Farábí - division of the sciences 2. Al-Farábí - philosophy and religion 3. Al-Farábí - philosophy and political regime 4. Al-Farábí - achieving bliss 5. Al-Ghazzálí - philosophy and sciences 6. Al-Ghazzálí - philosophy and religion 7. Al-Ghazzálí - bliss and philosophy 8. Ibn-Tufajl - philosophy and religion 9. Ibn-Tufajl - bliss and religion 10. Averroes - philosophy and religion	

11. Averroes - bliss, philosophy and religion

12. Influence on Latin medieval philosophy

Recommended literature:

Abú Hámid al-Ghazzálí. Záchranca bloudícího. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2005. ISBN: 80-7021-789-8

Ibn Tufajl. Živý, syn Bdícího. Praha: Academia, 2011. ISBN: 978-80-200-1912-7.

Ibn Rušd (Averroes). Rozhodné pojednání o vztahu náboženství a filosofie. Praha: Academia, 2012. ISBN: 978-80-200-2116-8.

CHABADA, Michal. Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 3. Arabská a židovská stredoveká filozofia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-223-4169-1.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,17	0,0	12,5	29,17	8,33	0,0	20,83

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSK-71/18	Course title: Russian for Slovak Studies Students 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) completing and submitting preliminary tasks focused on verifying grammatical knowledge and training vocabulary (20%); b) succesful completion of preliminary test (30%). The test must be completed at minimally 60% of points; c) succesful completion of final exam, which consists of written lexical-gramatical test and oral presentation of a selected conversation topic (50%). Continuous preparation for seminars, completion of tasks, continuous written homeworks will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. Content of the course, date of the preliminary test and date of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Graduate of the course posseses knowledge from Russian language at beginners level (A1) – according to standards of the Russian for Foreigners programme. He/she is informed with basic phonetic, orthographic and morphological specifics of Russian language, he/she understands and has adopted the principles of creation and use of simple sentences in Russian. He/she has adopted the ability to react to common question and basic communication abilities in everyday topics.	
Class syllabus: 1. Russian alphabet. Russian writing. 2. Phonetic system of Russian language. Basic orthoepic rules. Stress, intonation. 3. Conversation topic Getting to know each other: personal identity (basic vocabulary), formal and non-formal communication. Personal pronouns. 4. Syntactic construction of simple sentences in Russian. Using the word „be“. 5. Conversation topic My family: basic vocabulary, possessive pronouns. 6. Verbs of the 1. and the 2. conjugacy forms.	

7. Conversation topic Free time: basic vocabulary, training of verb use.
8. Conversation topic Dwelling: basic vocabulary, using of substantives in plural forms.
9. Accusative case and prepositional case of singular substantives.
10. Conversation topic My day: basic vocabulary, using of numeralias. Conjugacy of irregular verbs of the 1. and the 2. conjugacy forms. Basic adverbs.
11. Creation of simple texts focused on the aspects of everyday life.
12. Development of communication abilities: creation of questions and answers, training of basics of coherent speech.

Recommended literature:

JELÍNEK, Stanislav. et al. Raduga 1: pracovný zošit; ruština pre stredné a jazykové školy. Bratislava: Fraus, 1997. ISBN 80-88844-18-5.

JELÍNEK, Stanislav et al. Raduga 1: učebnica; ruština pre stredné a jazykové školy. Bratislava: Fraus, 1997. ISBN 80-88844-17-7.

MADEJ, Lizaveta. Lektorské cvičenia 1-2. Didaktické materiály k výučbe ruského jazyka pre študentov prvého ročníka ruských a východoeurópskych štúdií. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8127-253-0.

PAŘÍZKOVÁ, Štěpánka. Ruština pro začátečníky a samouky. Dolní Ředice: P a P, 2002. ISBN 80-903072-0-5.

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: учебник, часть 1.1. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-907123-00-7. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: рабочая тетрадь, часть 1.1. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-907123-08-3. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,02	0,0	24,5	14,57	6,62	2,65	4,64

Lecturers: Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSK-72/18	Course title: Russian for Slovak Studies Students 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) completing and submitting preliminary tasks focused on verifying grammatical knowledge and training vocabulary (20%); b) succesful completion of preliminary test (30%). The test must be completed at minimally 60% of points; c) succesful completion of final exam, which consists of written lexical-gramatical test and oral presentation of a selected conversation topic (50%). Continuous preparation for seminars, completion of tasks, continuous written homeworks will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. Content of the course, date of the preliminary test and date of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Graduate of the course posseses knowledge from Russian language at beginners level (A1) – according to standards of the Russian for Foreigners programme. He/she has deepened his knowledge from phonetic, ortographic and morphological system of Russian language. He/she understands the basic grammatical phenomenons in Russian language. He/she has improved his/hers comprehensive reading ability, creation and presentation (oral and wirtten) of texts in basic conversation topics, extended his/hers vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: 1. Articulation training. 2. Adjective and its grammatical categories. 3. Conversation topic Hobbies: basic vocabulary, use of adjectives. 4. Adverbs in Russian: approach to formation and specifics of use. 5. Conversation topic Traveling. Use of можно – нельзя – надо. 6. Modal verbs: conjugation and use.	

7. Conversation topic Friendship.
8. Prepositional case in substantives and adjectives. Prepositional phrase.
9. Conversation topic Food and lifestyle: basic vocabulary, conjugation of one-syllable irregular verbs.
10. Accusative case in substantives and adjectives. Prepositional phrase.
11. Conversation topic Weather and seasons: basic vocabulary, use of demonstrative pronouns.
12. Reading and comprehension of oral and written texts. Creation of coherent texts on common topics. Training of communication abilities (coherent speech and spontaneous reactions).

Recommended literature:

JELÍNEK, Stanislav. et al. Raduga 2: pracovní sešit; ruština pro střední a jazykové školy. Plzeň: Fraus, 1997. ISBN 80-85784-74-2.

JELÍNEK, Stanislav et al. Raduga 2: učebnice; ruština pro střední a jazykové školy. Plzeň: Fraus, 1997. ISBN 80-85784-73-4.

MADEJ, Lizaveta. Lektorské cvičenia 1-2. Didaktické materiály k výučbe ruského jazyka pre študentov prvého ročníka ruských a východoeurópskych štúdií. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8127-253-0.

PAŘÍZKOVÁ, Štěpánka. Ruština pro začátečníky a samouky. Dolní Ředice: P a P, 2002. ISBN 80-903072-0-5.

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: учебник, часть 1.1. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-907123-00-7. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: рабочая тетрадь, часть 1.1. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-907123-08-3. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Russian (A1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 103

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,34	0,0	19,42	14,56	4,85	1,94	3,88

Lecturers: Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSK-73/19	Course title: Russian for Students of the Slovak Studies 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) completing and submitting preliminary tasks focused on verifying grammatical knowledge and training vocabulary (20%); b) succesfull completion of preliminary test (30%). The test must be completed at minimally 60% of points; c) succesfull completion of final exam, which consists of written lexical-gramatical test and oral presentation of a selected conversation topic (50%). Continuous preparation for seminars, completion of tasks, continuous written homeworks will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. Content of the course, date of the preliminary test and date of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Graduate of the course posseses knowledge from Russian language at beginners level (A2 – B1) – according to standards of the Russian for Foreigners programme. He/she deepened his knowledge from phonetic, ortographic and morphological system of Russian language. He/she understands the basic grammatical phenomenons in Russian language. He/she improved his/hers comprehensive reading ability of scientific (linguistic) texts, creation and presentation (oral and wirtten) of texts in basic conversation topics, extended his/hers vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: 1. Comprehensive reading of scientific linguistic text. 2. Listening and understanding speech. 3. International vocabulary in Russian language. 4. Linguistic terminology. 5. Training of communication abilities (coherent speech and spontaneous reactions).	

6. Creation of coherent texts in selected conversation topics: clothes, job and occupation, dwelling, traveling and planning of activities etc.
7. Movement verbs in Russian language and specifics of their use.
8. Singular and plural of substantives and adjectives in genitive form.
9. Prepositional case system in Russian language.
10. Imperative and conditional sentence type.
11. Modal phrases.
12. Idiomatic system of Russian language.

Recommended literature:

BARNET, Vladimír. et al. Ruština pro pokročilé. Voznice: LEDA, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7335-104-5

ONDREJČEKOVÁ, Erika – DEKANOVÁ, Eva. Ruský jazyk učebnica a cvičebnica. Nitra: Enigma, 2006. ISBN 80-89132-30-8.

Говорим по-русски без переводчика: Интенсивный курс по развитию навыков устной речи. Red. Л. С. Крючкова, Л. А. Дунаева. Москва: Флинта, 2016. ISBN 978-5-89349-413-6. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЖИВКОВИЧ, Игорь. Русская грамматика в упражнениях: учеб. пособие. Москва: Флинта, 2016. ISBN 978-5-9765-1804-9. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: рабочая тетрадь, часть 1.2. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-90712-309-0. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: учебник, часть 1.2. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-90712-307-6. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

More current materials, selected articles and studies from Russian linguistic scientific journals and papers will be made available by the teacher.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Russian (A1 - A2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 79

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,63	0,0	21,52	17,72	3,8	6,33	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSK-74/19	Course title: Russian for Students of the Slovak Studies 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) completing and submitting preliminary tasks focused on verifying grammatical knowledge and training vocabulary (20%); b) succesfull completion of preliminary test (30%). The test must be completed at minimally 60% of points; c) succesfull completion of final exam, which consists of written lexical-gramatical test and oral presentation of a selected conversation topic (50%). Continuous preparation for seminars, completion of tasks, continuous written homeworks will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. Content of the course, date of the preliminary test and date of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Graduate of the course possesses knowledge from Russian language at beginners level (B1 to B2) – according to standards of Russian for foreigners education programme. He/she has deepened his/hers knowledge of phonetic, ortographic and morphological system of Russian language. He/she understands basic phenomenons in Russian language. He/she has improved in comprehensive listening, reproduction and production of texts, and has improved his ability to understand scientific (linguistic) texts. He/she has extended his/hers vocabulary, strenghtened hers his conversation abilities with emphasis on differentiation of communication conditions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Listening and understanding speech. 2. Singular and plural of substantives and adjectives in instrumental case. 3. Specifics of Russian syntactic system: basic syntactic units and relations. 4. Partial predicates (infinitive, participle, gerund). 5. Compound sentences and complex sentences.	

6. Indirect speech.
7. Modeling of communication situations in Russian language.
8. Translation exercises.
9. Communication in topics of contemporary social life in Slovakia, Russia and the world.
10. Scientific Russian in Russian scientific linguistic literature.
11. Linguistics terminology.
12. Training of communication abilities (coherent speech and spontaneous reactions).

Recommended literature:

BARNET, Vladimír. et al. Ruština pro pokročilé. Voznice: LEDA, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7335-104-5

ONDREJČEKOVÁ, Erika – DEKANOVA, Eva. Ruský jazyk učebnica a cvičebnica. Nitra: Enigma, 2006. ISBN 80-89132-30-8.

Говорим по-русски без переводчика: Интенсивный курс по развитию навыков устной речи. Red. Л. С. Крючкова, Л. А. Дунаева. Москва: Флинта, 2016. ISBN 978-5-89349-413-6. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЖИВКОВИЧ, Игорь. Русская грамматика в упражнениях: учеб. пособие. Москва: Флинта, 2016. ISBN 978-5-9765-1804-9. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: рабочая тетрадь, часть 1.2. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-90712-309-0. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

ЧЕРНЫШЕВ, Станислав – ЧЕРНЫШЕВА, А. Поехали! Русский язык для взрослых. Начальный курс: учебник, часть 1.2. СПб: Златоуст, 2019. ISBN 978-5-90712-307-6. Available at: <https://mgu-russian.com>

More current materials, selected articles and studies from Russian linguistic scientific journals and papers will be made available by the teacher.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Russian (A1 - A2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,36	0,0	29,55	6,82	2,27	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/22	Course title: School Management
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/15	
Course requirements: The course is completed by evaluation, the ratio of interim / final evaluation is 80/20. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain at least 60% of the maximum possible evaluation of the course. The work during the semester on partial tasks from different areas and levels of school management (each worth 5 points), a written test, resp. oral exam in value (10 points). Together, students can earn a maximum of 50 points. The rating is given on a scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-84%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required Two absences with proven documents are allowed. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge of the school system in the Slovak Republic in comparison with successful education systems in other countries, understanding of the management system and organization of education in the Slovak Republic at all levels, orientation in school and labor legislation, pedagogical documents, electronic systems used in primary and secondary schools (eg Edupage). Ability to apply knowledge of other disciplines in the field of school management.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic terminology of school management. 2. Education system in the Slovak Republic and education management system. 3. School management models.	

4. Personality of the leading pedagogical employee - legal and personal requirements.
5. Leadership styles.
6. Hierarchy of workers in education.
7. Control activities in schools, apprenticeship.
8. School and labor legislation (legal regulations governing the activities of primary and secondary schools - laws, decrees, work regulations, pedagogical-organizational instructions, pedagogical documentation).
9. Time management.
10. Edupage.
11. Teacher's professional development.
12. Class teacher

Recommended literature:

CANGELOSI, James. S. Strategie řízení třídy: jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. Portál, 1996. ISBN 80-7178-014-6

EGER, Ludvík. Řízení školy. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 8072385836.

HALÁKOVÁ, Zuzana, NAGYOVÁ, Soňa a Tibor NAGY. Školský manažment pre študentov učiteľstva prírodovedných predmetov s praktickými ukázkami. Bratislava: UK, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4781-5.

OBDRŽÁLEK, Zdeněk. Škola a jej manažment. Bratislava: UK, 2002. ISBN 80-223-1690-3.

OBDRŽÁLEK, Zdeněk a Kinga HORVÁTHOVÁ et al. Organizácia a manažment školstva. Terminologický a výkladový slovník. Bratislava: SPN, 2004. ISBN 80-10-00022-1

PISOŇOVÁ, Mária. Osobnostný rozvoj riaditeľa školy – východiská a determinanty : výskumné závery a odporúčania pre školskú riadiacu prax / Iura Edition, s r. o., 2012. ISBN 9788080784706.

SEJČOVÁ, Ľuboslava. 2023. Manažment triedy a osobnosť učiteľa. [elektronický dokument]. - Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2023. [online] ISBN 978-80-223-5567-4
Dostupné na: https://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_LS_trieda_ucitel.pdf

Aktuálne právne predpisy, upravujúce činnosť základných a stredných škôl (zákony, vyhlášky, vnútorné poriadky, pedagogicko-organizačné pokyny), pedagogická dokumentácia.

Aktuálne internetové zdroje a časopisecké pramene (Technológia vzdelávania, Manažment školy v praxi, Kvalita a ďalšie).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 521

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,75	0,0	29,56	11,71	4,8	2,3	2,88

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc.

Last change: 25.04.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-128/22	Course title: Selected Issues from Feminist Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic in form of report (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. Maximum 2 justified absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 43%/ 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the genesis of feminist philosophy, are familiar with its foundations and know its categorical apparatus. They understand the selected issues that feminist philosophy develops and thematises and have a basic understanding of feminist epistemology and feminist ethics. They are able to navigate different concepts and understand the central lines of argument. They are familiar with the specialist technology and are able to critically reflect on the contemporary discussions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Starting points and categorical apparatus of feminist philosophy, definition of basic terms. 2. Women in philosophy, feminist controversy with the philosophical canon. 3. The anthropology of gender, naturalistic and constructivist argumentation. 4. Gender and knowledge, object and nature of feminist epistemology. 5. The concept of reason and rationality in the feminist perspective. 6. Feminism and science, from the issue of women in science to the issue of science in feminism. 7. Gender and morality, the issues of feminist ethics.	

8. The ethics of care.
9. Feminist philosophy in the postmodern situation.

Recommended literature:

FOX-KELLEROVÁ, Evelyn. Feminismu a přírodní vedy. In: Libora Oates-Indruchová (ed.): Dívčí válka s ideologií. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 1998. s. 259 - 277. ISBN 80-85850-67-2.

GILLIGAN, Carol. Jiným hlasem. O rozdílné psychologii žen a mužů. Praha: Portál, 2001. s. 11-29. ISBN 80-7178-402-8.

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana. Problémy s rodovou identitou. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 53-81. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

NAGL-DOCEKAL, Herta. Feministická filozofie. Výsledky, problémy, perspektívy. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 2007, s. 31-101, 177-245. ISBN 978-80-86429-68-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Ženy, veda a feminizmus: k otázkam feministickej kritiky vedy. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 331-350. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Úvahy o rode a vede alebo od otázky žien vo vede k otázke rodovej určenosti vedy. Filozofia, 2010. roč. 65, č. 5., s.485-492. ISSN 0046-385X Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2010/5/485-492.pdf> .

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,86	0,0	3,57	10,71	0,0	0,0	17,86

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-98/23	Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is evaluated continuously and the condition for its completion is to obtain at least sixty percent of the total evaluation. Active participation, preparation for the course, and completion of the final test are all part of the assessment. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics by students results in the cancellation of the evaluation in the relevant item. Absences: 2 absences without apology required. More than 2 absences: an apology is required and submitted to the relevant study assistant at the FiFUK Study Department. A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a basic orientation in world literature from the Middle Ages to the present with an emphasis on selected key personalities and their relations with Slovak literature in various development periods. Interpretive, contextualising and comparative skills will be highlighted.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ancient literature (with emphasis on Greek and Roman) 2. Medieval literature (Czech, German, French, Italian, Spanish, English) 3. Renaissance literature (Czech, Italian, French, Spanish, German and English) 4. Baroque literature (Czech, Italian, Spanish and English) 5. Enlightenment and classicism 6. Pre-Romanticism and Romanticism 7. Realism 8. Modern and avant-garde directions	

<p>9. Literature of the 20th century between the two wars 10. Literature of the 20th and 21st centuries after 1945 Note: the specification of the program will be published in the course annotation at the beginning of the semester according to its thematic focus.</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: The literature will be specified according to the focus of the course at the beginning of the semester. Students will have access to all presentations, which will be published in the course's Teams group.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 228</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,18	0,0	13,16	11,4	9,21	7,89	13,16
<p>Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 12.09.2025</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-99/25	Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is evaluated continuously and the condition for its completion is to obtain at least sixty percent of the total evaluation. It includes active participation and preparation for seminars and the elaboration of an interpretation essay. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics by students results in the cancellation of the evaluation in the relevant item. Absences: 2 absences without apology required. More than 2 absences: an apology is required and submitted to the relevant study assistant at the FiFUK Study Department. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a basic orientation in world literature from the Baroque to the present with an emphasis on selected key personalities and their relations with Slovak literature in various development periods. Interpretive, contextualising and comparative skills will be highlighted.	
Class syllabus: 1. Baroque 2. Enlightenment 3. Classicism 4. Pre-Romanticism 5. Romanticism 6. Realism 7. Modern 8. Avant-garde 9. Literature of the 20th century between the two wars 10. Literature of the 20th and 21st centuries after 1945 Note: the specification of the program will be published in the course annotation at the beginning of the semester according to its thematic focus.	
Recommended literature:	

The literature will be specified according to the focus of the course at the beginning of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,75	0,0	9,38	15,63	18,75	25,0	12,5

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.

Last change: 15.05.2025

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-126/22	Course title: Selected Texts from Social and Political Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-010/22 - Social and Political Philosophy	
Course requirements: 100% participation at lectures: in justified cases (e.g. illness) the teacher may excuse two absences. A final control test, usually one week before the end of the semester, which will be graded according to the following criteria: 1. Life and work of a selected author (1 point), 2. Social context of the author and work (1 point), 3. Placement of the work, or the selected fragment of the text, in a broader thought context (1 point), 4. Analysis of a specific passage of the text (identification of the key problem, selection of the main theses, claims, ideas, arguments of the author, their evaluation (7 points). In order to successfully complete the course, students need to score minimum of 6 points on the 10-point grading scale (A:10 points, B: 9 points, C: 8 points, D: 7 points, E: 6 points, Fx: 0-5 points). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students understand the selected texts. They are able to analyse individual themes and issues and place them, together with the author of a given text, in a broader thought and social context.	
Class syllabus: The course will include the following texts: Plato: State. Aristotle: The Politics. J.J. Rousseau: The Social Contract. T. Hobbes. Leviathan. J. Locke: Two Treatises of Government. Ch. Montesquieu: The Spirit of Law. Hegel: Lectures on the Philosophy of History. A. Tocqueville, A.: Democracy in America. I. Berlin: Two Concepts of Liberty. J. Rawls: A Theory of Justice. R. Nozick: Anarchy, State and Utopia	
Recommended literature: Other recommended literature will be presented during the course.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 103						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,48	0,0	12,62	8,74	16,5	28,16	16,5
Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-boPE-045/19	Course title: Selected Topics from Life and Works of J. A. Comenius
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student chooses the topic of the paper / presentation (20%), continuously reads and analyzes the recommended literature (30%), at the end of the semester the student attends an oral colloquium (50%). The condition for completing the course is to achieve min. 50% of the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the percentages obtained in the relevant evaluation item. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) The condition for meeting the criteria for passing the course is to achieve min. 60% of the total interim evaluation. Min. 2 justified absences. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the ongoing evaluation. The exact dates of the mid-term evaluation as well as the topics will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the life and work of J. A. Comenius. He can name broader historical contexts in the context of which his most important pedagogical works were created. He has a basic knowledge of the most important works and can justify the importance and influence of Comenius' ideas in today's concepts of education. Can assess the value of Comenius' concept of lifelong learning.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Historical-socio-cultural conditions of the 17th century.
2. Biography of J. A. Comenius.
3. Pansoficko - educational system of J. A. Komenský
4. PANSOPHIA paradigm
5. Wandering through the labyrinth of the world and the paradise of the heart
6. The idea of lifelong learning in the work of J. A. Comenius
7. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (Orbis Pictus, Kindergarten Informatics).
8. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (Great Didactics, Pampedia).
9. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (General discourse on the correction of human affairs)
10. J. A. Komenský and Slovakia. Comenius textbooks used in Hungary.
11. Comenius' requirements for the teacher's personality.
12. Contribution of J. A. Comenius to educational theory.

Recommended literature:

ČAPKOVÁ, Dagmar. Myslitelsko-vychovateľský odkaz J. A. Komenského. Praha: Academia, 1987.

ČAPKOVÁ, Dagmar. Učiteľ učiteľov. J. A. Komenský a učiteľská profesia. Bratislava: SPN, 1992.

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Vševýchova (Pampedia). Bratislava: Národné osvetové centrum, 1992

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Veľká didaktika. Bratislava: SPN, 1991.

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Opera didactica omnia/www.digitalniknihovna.cz

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,45	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,27	0,0	2,27

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-11/15	Course title: Selected Topics in the History of Logic
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: active participation (10 points), a seminal presentation of two appropriate subject (20 + 20 points), Final assessment: seminal work, 6-8 pages (50 points); Grading 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D:75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 pts Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: By absolving the course, a student is informed about logical problems and arguments of ancient authors - about the ways and outcomes of historical and philosophical reconstruction of arguments as well as on their modern logical interpretations.	
Class syllabus: A linguistic, philosophical, semantic and logical analysis of concepts, problems and issues from history logic. A historical analysis of basic logical concepts: statement, truthfulness, axioma, meaning, sign, inference, logical connectives, etc. A historical analysis of ancient philosophical and logical argumentation.	
Recommended literature: BOCHENSKI, J. M.: History of Formal Logic, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 1961. ISBN 0828402388 GAHÉR, F.: Stoická sémantika a logika z pohľadu intenzionálnej logiky. Bratislava: UK, 2006. ISBN 8022321885 KNEALE, W. & M.: The Development of Logic, London: Oxford University Press, 1962. ISBN 978-0198247739 MARKO, V.: Štyri antické argumenty o budúcnostiach, Bratislava: UK 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4425-8 SEXTUS EMPIRICUS: Outlines of Scepticism. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed., 2000. ISBN 978-0521778091	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 12						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	41,67	16,67	0,0	0,0	8,33
Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-11/22	Course title: Seminar in Reading Modern Slovak Literary Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A maximum of 2 absences are allowed within the course. The condition for completing the course is active participation in seminars (reading the fiction minimum, studying professional literature, participating in discussions (max 40 p) and the elaboration of the final seminar work (max 60 p). The conditions for completing the course apply to both full-time and distance form of the course (distance form is implemented through MS Teams). Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Classification scale: 100-92 A, 91-84 B, 83-76 C, 75-68 D, 67-60 E, 59 and less Fx Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): The course is evaluated 100% continuously, the evaluation closes in the credit week.	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain an overview of the key tendencies that determine the expression and meaning of contemporary literary work. and the changes of relationship of authors to the literary tradition since 1989. The result of the education will also be a deepening of literary critical thinking, communication skills and creativity of students.	
Class syllabus: 1. Interpretive reading of selected text of P. Macsovszky's poetry 2. Interpretive reading of selected text of N. Ružičková's poetry 3. Interpretive reading of selected text of M. Habaja's poetry 4. Interpretive reading of selected text of E. Groch's poetry 5. Interpretive reading of selected text of M. Ferenčuhová's poetry 6. Interpretive reading of a selected prose text by V. Klimáček 7. Interpretive reading of a selected prose text by S. Rakús 8. Interpretive reading of a selected prose text by V. Staviarsky 9. Interpretive reading of a selected prose text by I. Gibová 10. Interpretive reading of a selected text by D. Majling 11. Interpretive reading of a selected prose text by A. Sabuchová 12. Interpretive reading of a selected prose text by M. Janáč	

Recommended literature:

DAROVEC, Peter. Súčasná slovenská literatúra v perspektíve literárnej kritiky. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020. ISBN 978-80-8127-284-4. Dostupné na: <http://fphil.uniba.sk/stimul>

ŠRANK, Jaroslav. Individualizovaná literatúra. Slovenská poézia konca 20. a začiatku 21. storočia z perspektívy nastupujúcich autorov. Bratislava: Cathedra, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89495-12-2.

BARBORÍK, Vladimír. Vývin slovenskej prózy po roku 1989. Neuvedené, 2014. Dostupné na: https://www.academia.edu/11502524/Skript%C3%A1_pr%C3%B3za_po_r_1989

PASSIA Radoslav et al. Hľadanie súčasnosti. Bratislava: Literárne informačné centrum, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8119-085-8.

MIKULA, Valér, et al. Slovník slovenských spisovateľov. Bratislava: Kalligram a Ústav slovenskej literatúry SAV, 2005. ISBN 80-7149-801-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:**

Capacity is limited to 15 students in a seminar group.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 26

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,92	0,0	7,69	7,69	0,0	0,0	7,69

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-10/22	Course title: Seminar in Reading the 20th Century Slovak Literary Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course has a 100% continuous assessment: preparation for seminars and active participation in seminars: 25% paper / presentation: 25% seminar work: 50% Two absences per semester are allowed without excuse. Other absences can only be justified on the basis of confirmation (eg medical reasons). Continuous assessment is obtained / checked throughout the semester and closes in the last week of teaching. Overall course evaluation: 100-92 = A, 91-83 = B, 82-74 = C, 73-67 = D, 66-60 = E, 59 and less = Fx Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain additional knowledge about individual author's poetics and the functioning of literary texts in contemporary literary-historical and aesthetic contexts. They will get acquainted with contemporary (literary criticism) and later metatexts (monographs and studies about the author, memories, interviews, etc.). They will develop the ability to analyze and interpret a literary text. They will try to indicate the developmental relevance of the text.	
Class syllabus: The seminar will focus on some of the above educational trajectories. A) Slovak poetry of the 20th century. B) Slovak prose of the 20th century. C) Slovak drama of the 20th century. D) Transformation of genres in 20th century literature. E) Poetics of literary group, direction, generation.	

The trajectory of the given semester, together with the course annotation, will be published on the department's website two weeks before the start of teaching. The exact program of seminars will be announced by the teacher at the beginning of the semester.

Recommended literature:

BOKNÍKOVÁ, Andrea et al. Portraits of Slovak Writers 1. Bratislava: UK, 1998. ISBN 8022312371.

BOKNÍKOVÁ, Andrea et al. Portraits of Slovak Writers 3. Bratislava: UK, 2003. ISBN 8022317799.

BOKNÍKOVÁ, Andrea et al. Portraits of Slovak Writers 4. Bratislava: UK, 2007. ISBN 9788022323239.

CHMEL, Rudolf. Dictionary of works of Slovak literature of the 20th century. Bratislava: Kalligram & Institute of Slovak Literature SAS, 2006. ISBN: 80-7149-918-8.

ZAMBOR, Jan et al. Portraits of Slovak Writers 2. Bratislava: UK, 1998. ISBN 802231546X. Supplementary literature will be recommended at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 109

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,87	0,0	26,61	18,35	5,5	1,83	1,83

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-581/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.	

<p>Theory of citation. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems). Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University. (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 18</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,11	0,0	22,22	11,11	0,0	5,56	0,0
<p>Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhliček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrďý, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 17.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-581/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.	

<p>Theory of citation. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems). Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University. (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language(C2)</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	0,0	10,0	0,0	10,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 01.04.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-582/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	12,5	0,0	0,0	12,5	25,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrдый, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 06.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-582/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C2)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,78	0,0	0,0	22,22	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.						
Last change: 29.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-53/15	Course title: Slovak Lexicology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars (specification of tasks and deadlines in the course program at the beginning of the semester), one final test, oral exam. The condition for proceeding to the final oral exam is completing the preliminary tasks graded at least to E. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Student adopted the systemization of basic knowledge from systemic, cognitive and cultural lexicology and he/she is able to apply it didactically. He/she adopts approaches to vocabulary as an image of the national culture and obtains basic ability to work with paper and electronic lexicographic sources, which are applicable both in education and his/hers own work.	
Class syllabus: Subject and terminology of systemic, cognitive and cultural lexicology. Approaches to the reasearch of lexical meaning. Paradigmatical aspects of word. Word-formation from formal and semantic perspective. Applicative lexicology and theoretical lexicography. Sociolinguistics aspects of lexicology – usage of vocabulary. Dynamic tendencies in synchronic vocabulary.	
Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, J.: Lexikológia. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2003; 2. vyd. 2007. ISBN 80-223-1733-0 FURDÍK, J.: Slovenská slovotvorba. 1. vyd. Prešov : Náuka 2004. ISBN 80-89038-28-X HORECKÝ, J. a kol.: Dynamika slovnej zásoby súčasnej slovenčiny. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Veda 1989. MLACEK, J.: Slovenská frazeológia. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN 1984. ORGOŇOVÁ, O. – BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Lexikológia slovenčiny. Učebné texty a cvičenia. 2.	

vydanie. Praha: Columbus 2012. ISBN 978-80-87588-18-5; 1. vydanie (Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011); Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksj/publikacie/OOAB_lexikologia.pdf

POPOVIČOVÁ SEDLÁČKOVÁ, Z.: Slang v mládežníckom diskurze. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3475-4

More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Time burden - 4c = 100h - 120h

1. completion of educational activities (L,S): 26h

2. continuous preparation for lessons: 26 h

3. homeworks: 10h

4. preparation for final test exam: 20h

5. preparation for final oral exam: 20h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 694

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
12,82	0,0	17,72	22,62	18,88	13,69	14,27

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc.

Last change: 27.04.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-02/22	Course title: Slovak Literature between 9th - 18th Centuries 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Absences: More than 2 absences: it is required to report the reason of absence (for example proof of sickness) to the study department FiFUK. Interim assessment: After completion of the thematic unit: test or written work. Active participation in seminars is also a part of the evaluation. The condition for passing the oral exam is to gain at least 60% of the continuous assessment. Final evaluation: test or seminar work and oral exam. In the overall evaluation the student must achieve at least 60% of the evaluation in order to complete the course. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, students have knowledge of the history of Slovak medieval and renaissance literature, they are able to interpret works in historical and literary contexts, taking into account the European context.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the study of older literature 2. Characteristic features of medieval literature 3. Old Slavonic literature, Constantine and Methodius 4. Medieval literature in the 11th - 15th century, characteristics of the historical period and literature 5. Medieval legends and chronicles 6. Characteristic features of renaissance literature 7. Problems of literary humanism 8. Mannerism and decomposition of the Renaissance 9. Renaissance poetry 10. Renaissance verse epics 11. Renaissance and humanistic prose 12. Renaissance drama	

Recommended literature:

KÁKOŠOVÁ, Zuzana: Kapitoly zo slovenskej literatúry 9. - 18. storočie. Typológia a poetika stredovekej, renesančnej a barokovej literatúry. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2005. ISBN 80-223-2037-4

MINÁRIK, Jozef: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry 1. Staršia slovenská literatúra (800 - 1780). Bratislava : SPN, 1985.

ŠMATLÁK, Stanislav: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry I. Bratislava : LIC, 2002. ISBN 80-88878-70-5

Z klenotnice staršieho slovenského písomníctva 1 -2. Bratislava : Slovenský Tatran, 1997. ISBN 80-222-0463-3

ČÚZY, L. - KÁKOŠOVÁ, Z. - MICHÁLEK, M. - VOJTECH, M.: Panoráma slovenskej literatúry I. Bratislava : SPN, 2004. ISBN 80-10-00316-6

KÁKOŠOVÁ, Zuzana: Zo staršej slovenskej literatúry 1. Bratislava : Stimul, 2013, dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_ZK_slovlit1.pdf

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, prescriptive form of Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 790

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,63	0,0	13,92	14,3	17,97	27,85	15,32

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Rišková, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.

Last change: 05.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-03/22	Course title: Slovak Literature between 9th - 18th Centuries 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Absences: More than 2 absences: it is required to report the reason of absence (for example proof of sickness) to the study department FiFUK. Interim assessment: After completion of the thematic unit: test or written work. Active participation in seminars is also a part of the evaluation. The condition for passing the oral exam is to gain at least 60% of the continuous assessment. Final evaluation: test or seminar work and oral exam. In the overall evaluation the student must achieve at least 60% of the evaluation in order to complete the course. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the history of Slovak Baroque literature, is able to interpret texts in literary, historical and interliterary contexts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Characteristics of baroque literature 2. Literary languages in the Baroque period 3. Baroque literary genres 4. Baroque Spiritual Poetry I (Protestant) 5. Baroque Spiritual Poetry II (Catholic) 6. Baroque love poetry (Alamod poetry and Štefan Ferdinand Selecký) 7. Baroque historical poetry (Štefan Pilárik) 8. Baroque didactic-reflexive poetry (Peter Benický and Hugolín Gavlovič) 9. Baroque prose I (memoirs, biographies and autobiographies) 10. Baroque prose II (travel diaries and travelogues) 11. Baroque prose III (defenses and praises of the Slovak nation) 12. Baroque drama, Protestant and Catholic	
Recommended literature:	

<p>KÁKOŠOVÁ, Zuzana: Kapitoly zo slovenskej literatúry 9. - 18. storočie. Typológia a poetika stredovekej, renesančnej a barokovej literatúry. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2005. ISBN 80-223-2037-4</p> <p>MINÁRIK, Jozef: Baroková literatúra. Bratislava : SPN, 1984.</p> <p>ŠMATLÁK, Stanislav: Dejiny slovenskej literatúry I. Bratislava : LIC, 2002. ISBN 80-88878-70-5</p> <p>Z klenotnice staršieho slovenského písomníctva 3. Bratislava : Slovenský Tatran, 1997. ISBN 80-222-0465-X; 80-222-0464-1</p> <p>ČÚZY, L. - KÁKOŠOVÁ, Z. - MICHÁLEK, M. - VOJTECH, M.: Panoráma slovenskej literatúry I. Bratislava : SPN, 2004. ISBN 80-10-00316-6</p> <p>KÁKOŠOVÁ, Zuzana: Zo staršej slovenskej literatúry 2. Bratislava : Stimul, 2013, dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_ZK_slovlit2.pdf</p> <p>Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech, prescriptive form of Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 430</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,77	0,0	16,51	17,91	17,91	18,14	9,77
<p>Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Rišková, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 05.02.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-52/15	Course title: Slovak Morphology and Syntax in Speech
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching part of the semester: continuous preparation for seminars, active participation in seminars (participation in the discussion) and preparation of preliminary assignments (10 p), two preliminary written examinations (2 x 40 p). The condition for proceeding to the oral exam is to obtain at least 60 % points in the preliminary assessment. During the examination period: semestral oral examination (40 p). The dates of the tests and their content will be specified in the course program at the beginning of the semester. The deadline and content and formal requirements of the seminar paper will be specified in the course program at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. The dates of the oral exam will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part of the semester. Max. two documented absences are allowed. Grading scale: 100 – 92 %: A, 91 – 84 %: B, 83 – 76 %: C, 75 – 68 %: D, 67 – 60 %: E, 59 – 0 %: Fx Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of form, content and functions of utterances, he/she understands the connection of phrases and speech context and is able to interpret the content and functions of utterances.	
Class syllabus: Realization of stylistic potential of morphosyntactic structures. Information and thematic-rhematic structure of utterances. Principles and rules of word order and phrase order. Communication functions of utterances. Morphosyntactic aspects of text units. Deviations from phrasal regularities in speech. Grammatical and stylistic error. Slovak morphosyntax in school practice.	
Recommended literature:	

DOLNÍK, Juraj, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Textová lingvistika. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998. ISBN 80-85697-78-5. (selected parts)

IVANOVÁ, Martina. Syntax slovenského jazyka. 2., uprav. a dopl. vyd. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-1753-7. Also available at: <https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova4>

MISTRÍK, Jozef. Slovosled a vetosled v slovenčine. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 1966. (selected parts)

MISTRÍK, Jozef. Štylistika. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. ISBN 80-08-02529-8. (vybrané časti)

ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia a Juraj FURDÍK. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Morfológia. Bratislava: SPN, 1984. (selected parts)

ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Syntax. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1986. (selected parts)

Selected contemporary articles and essays from journals Jazykovedný časopis (available at: <http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/jc/>), Slovenská reč (available at: <http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/>), Kultúra slova (available at: <http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/ks/>), anthologies and other professional literature in printed and electronic form. Students will be informed about additional literature at the beginning of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 684

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,82	0,0	17,4	26,9	21,78	11,4	11,7

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD.

Last change: 20.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-51/15	Course title: Slovak Morphology and Syntax in the Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching part of the semester: continuous preparation for seminars, active participation in seminars (participation in the discussion) and preparation of preliminary assignments (10 p), two preliminary written examinations (2 x 40 p). The condition for proceeding to the oral exam is to obtain at least 60 % in the preliminary assessment. During the examination period: semestral oral examination (40 p). The dates of the tests and their content will be specified in the course program at the beginning of the semester. The deadline and content and formal requirements of the seminar paper will be specified in the course program at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. The dates of the oral exam will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part of the semester. Max. two documented absences are allowed. Grading scale: 100 – 92 %: A, 91 – 84 %: B, 83 – 76 %: C, 75 – 68 %: D, 67 – 60 %: E, 59 – 0 %: Fx Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of morphological and syntactic structure of a phrase, he/she understands the functional connection of syntactic structures and morphological means and is able to interpret a phrase on a formal-syntactic and semantic level.	
Class syllabus: Semantic-grammatical phrase patterns. Lexical filling of functional positions. Derived, developed and extended phrase structures. Phrase article representation of the structure of non-complex phrases. Complete semantics of non-complex phrases. Complex phrases with phrasal forms of proposition. Complex phrases with non-phrasal forms of proposition. Compound sentences. Complex formal-semantic analysis of phrases.	

Grammar of part of speech.														
<p>Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, Juraj et al. Morfológické aspekty súčasnej slovenčiny. Bratislava: Veda, 2010. ISBN 978-80-224-1159-2. (selected parts) IVANOVÁ, Martina. Syntax slovenského jazyka. 2., uprav. a dopl. vyd. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-1753-7. Also available at: https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova4 IVANOVÁ, Martina et al. Valenčný slovník slovenských slovies na korpusovom základe. Prešov: Filozofická fakulta Prešovskej univerzity, 2014 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-1148-1. Also available at: http://www.ff.unipo.sk/sloval/ IVANOVÁ, Martina et al. Vybrané aspekty valencie verb v slovenčine. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-2117-6. Available at: https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova2 ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia a Juraj FURDÍK. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Morfológia. Bratislava: SPN, 1984. (selected parts) ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Syntax. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1986. (selected parts) POPOVIČOVÁ SEDLÁČKOVÁ Zuzana - PIATKOVÁ Kristína: Pragmatická gramatika 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2021. ISBN 978-80-223-5325-0 (tlač), 978-80-223-5326-7 (online). Selected contemporary articles and essays from journals Jazykovedný časopis (available at: http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/jc/), Slovenská reč (available at: http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/), Kultúra slova (available at: http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/ks/), anthologies and other professional literature in printed and electronic form. Students will be informed about additional literature at the beginning of the semester.</p>														
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak</p>														
<p>Notes:</p>														
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 848</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5,54</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>13,56</td> <td>21,23</td> <td>22,41</td> <td>14,39</td> <td>22,88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	5,54	0,0	13,56	21,23	22,41	14,39	22,88
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
5,54	0,0	13,56	21,23	22,41	14,39	22,88								
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD.</p>														
<p>Last change: 20.03.2022</p>														
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>														

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-102/22	Course title: Social Inequalities
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (30 points): papers on selected issues in the field of social inequalities b) in the examination period (70 points): written test. The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 15 points from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59: FX, 60-67: E, 68-75: D, 76-83: C, 84-91: B, 92-100: A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: The course focuses on the social science analysis of one of the main thematic areas of sociology of social problems - social inequalities. Upon successful completion, students are able to identify the main types and different forms of social inequalities. They will gain skills to analyze selected types and forms of inequalities in Slovakia as well as the wider spatial context, they will gain information about the extent and characteristics of these types and forms of inequalities. At the end of the course, students are able to use selected sociological terms and concepts and have mastered sociological approaches to their grasp and cognition. They can use the acquired knowledge in theoretical and empirical research of these phenomena and social facts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social inequalities (basic definition; why social inequalities are a social problem) 2. Social problem and its phases (possible definitions, criteria, development of social problems, social actors) 3. Positive functions of social inequalities (Can inequalities have positive consequences for the functioning of society?) 4. Types of social inequalities (basic definition, socio-cultural and socio-economic inequalities) 5. Socio-cultural inequalities (gender and age aspect)	

6. Basic types of socio-economic inequalities
7. Global aspects of inequalities
8. Spatial aspects of inequalities (regional, interlocal and local dimensions)
9. Intergenerational reproduction of inequalities (family capital, poverty culture)
10. Inequality in access to education / educational inequality (social and cultural reproduction, modernization theories, theory of rational choice)
11. Sociological concepts of poverty - different ways of defining and measuring it
12. Different forms of poverty, approaches to the poor and ways of tackling poverty in selected historical periods
13. Causes and consequences of poverty - identification and perception of the causes and possible consequences of poverty

Recommended literature:

- DŽAMBAZOVIČ, Roman. Chudoba na Slovensku. Diskurz, rozsah a profil chudoby. Bratislava: UK v Bratislave, 2007. ISBN 978-80-223-2428-1.
- DŽAMBAZOVIČ, Roman: Priestorové aspekty chudoby a sociálneho vylúčenia. Sociológia. 2007, 39(5), s. 423-458. ISSN 0049-1225.
- FRASER, Nancy. Rozvíjení radikální imaginace. Globální přerozdělování, uznání a reprezentace. Praha: Filosofía, FU AV ČR, 2007. ISBN 978-80-700-7251-6.
- HOLUBEC, Stanislav. Sociologie světových systémů. Hegemonie, centra, periferie. Praha: SLON, 2009. ISBN 978-80-741-9014-8.
- GANS, Herbert J.: The Positive Functions of Poverty. The American Journal of Sociology. 1972, 78 (2), pp. 275-289
- KATRŇÁK, Tomáš. Třídní analýza a sociální mobilita. Brno: CDK, 2005. ISBN 80-7325-067-5.
- KELLER, Jan. Tři sociální světy. Sociální struktura postindustriální společnosti. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7419-044-5.
- MAREŠ, Petr. Sociologie nerovnosti a chudoby. Praha: SLON, 1999. ISBN 80-85850-61-3.
- MATĚJŮ, Petr, STRAKOVÁ, Jana a Arnošt VESELÝ: Nerovnost ve vzdělávání. Od měření k řešení. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7419-032-2.
- PLATT, Lucinda. Understanding Inequalities. Cambridge: Polity Press, 2015. ISBN 978-15-095-2126-5.
- SOPÓCI, Ján a kol.: Sociálna stratifikácia a mobilita na Slovensku. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8127-242-4.

Additional literature and an extended syllabus of the course will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 222

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,63	0,0	23,42	22,97	9,46	9,01	4,5

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-103/22	Course title: Social Policy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Requirments.: written exam in the exam period. min. 60 points from 100 Rating: A: 100% - 92%, B: 91% - 84%, C: 83% - 76%, D: 75% - 68%, E: 67% - 60%, FX: 59% - 0% The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The course and the specification of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: During the course, students get acquainted with the system of social protection in its current form in our country, as well as the historical contexts of its formation. After completing the course, the student knows the basic characteristics, structure and tools of social security in our country. Understands the demographic and economic context of the social situation of the population and the background of the formation of social policy instruments. He is able to apply the acquired knowledge for solving social situations in personal life, as well as for their application in the field of future professional activity (especially suitable for teachers, teachers, andragologists, political scientists, journalists, psychologists, etc.)	
Class syllabus: 1. Definition of social policy, basic functions of SP, basic determinants 2. Historical sources of social policy and their development 3. Formation of the welfare state (economic and social conditionality) 4. Basic types of welfare state, development and trends 5. Social policy actors, their position and competencies in SP 6. Employment and labor market policy 7. Structure of social policy, basic areas and tools 8 Social security - the core of the SP and the system of its tools 9. Social insurance subsystem - principles, types, tools 10. State social support subsystem - principles, tools 11. Social assistance subsystem - principles, tools, actors 12. Living wage - definition, construction, social functions	

Recommended literature:

LUBELCOVÁ, Gabriela: Sociálna politika I. (online). Bratislava: Stimul 2017. ISBN 978-80-8127-195-3. dostupné na:
http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_GL_socialna_politika1.pdf
DUDOVÁ, Iveta a kol.: Sociálna politika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer 2018. ISBN 97-0-16-66-9
BEBLAVÝ, Miroslav: Sociálna politika. eBook 2012: https://www.academia.edu/23899623/Soci%C3%A1lna_politika
VEČEŘA, Miloš: Sociální stát. Praha: Slon 2001. ISBN 80-85850-16-8
MACKOVÁ, Zuzana: Právo sociálneho zabezpečenia. Bratislava: Heuréka 2017. ISBN 9788081730481
Students will be acquainted with the supplementary literature in the course of the following topics.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 173

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,97	0,0	22,54	16,18	20,81	13,87	4,62

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.

Last change: 20.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-010/22	Course title: Social and Political Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% attendance (in justified cases the teacher may excuse 2 absences), Students can be only admitted to the exam after successfully completing the final control test of the preliminary assessment, usually held one week before the end of the semester. The test will consist of five sets of questions (each with a two-point, one-point or zero score) and the final score will be determined according to the following key: 10-9 points “A”, 8 points “B”, 7-6 points “C”, 5-4 points “D”, 3-2 points “E”. 1-0 points “Fx”. The oral examination, similarly as the final control test, will also consist of questions covered in lectures and seminars, the students will become familiar with during the semester. The exam performance will be graded on a five-point grading scale according to the following key: 5 points “A” and 4 points “B” (above-average knowledge), 3 points “C” and 2 points “D” (average knowledge), 1 point “E” (under-average knowledge), 0 points “Fx” (very poor knowledge). Unlike the preliminary assessment, in the case of a Fx grade, the student will still have two opportunities to improve the assessment. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 50%; final 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students are proficient in relevant socio-philosophical concepts and theories. They understand and are reasonably able to critically analyse and evaluate given concepts and theories. In particular, they have the ability to understand the relevance of issues, regardless of the historical period in which they arose, and to situate these issues within a broader philosophical and social framework.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social and political philosophy as a philosophical discipline. 2. Problems of the relationship between society and the individual. Holism vs. individualism. 3. The idea of social order. Search for the “ideal” political structure. 4. Problem of human nature. The origin and nature of the state. Social contract theory. 5. The nature of power and authority. The problem of sovereignty and the division of powers.	

6. The problem of justice. 7. Political equality and freedom. 8. The theory and practice of democracy. 9. Philosophy of history and alienation.						
Recommended literature: PLATÓN. Štát. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-906-4. ARISTOTELES. Politika. Bratislava: Pravda, 1988. ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques. O spoločenskej zmluve alebo o princípoch politického práva. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8101-248-8. MILL, John Stuart. O slobode. Bratislava: Iris, 1995. ISBN 80-88778-07-7. VÁROSSOVÁ, Elena et al. Antológia z diel filozofov zv.6. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava: Epoque, 1970 (HEGEL, Georg, Wilhem, Fridridrich, Filozofia dejín). HOLATA, Ladislav et al. Antológia z diel filozofov zv. 10. Marxisticko-leninská filozofia, Bratislava: Pravda, 1977 (MARX, Karol, Ekonomicko-filozofické rukopisy). Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 160						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,38	0,0	18,75	20,63	13,13	9,38	8,75
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbuSL-54/15	Course title: Sociolinguistics and Basics in Dialectology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: a) during the semester: - Active participation in seminars and systematic work on home assignments (20%); - Own empirical research focused on the selected phenomenon and its presentation in the second half of the semester (20%); b) in the examination period: - A paper based on the empirical research presented during the semester (20%); - A final test or colloquium (40%). The condition for final evaluation is a minimum of 50% of final test evaluation and fulfilment of all the others course requirements. Infringement of academic policy will result in annulment of the evaluation. Grading scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact syllabus and course requirements will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has an overview of the subject, its goals, methods of sociolinguistic research. The student has the knowledge about the existing sociolinguistic publications in Slovak linguistics and in abroad and he/she can do his/her own	

sociolinguistic research. He/she understands the basic differences between structural linguistics and sociolinguistics and has basic knowledge about the traditional regional dialects in Slovakia and their functions in the contemporary language situation.

Class syllabus:

Course syllabus:

1. The subject of sociolinguistics, the process of establishment as a field of study.
2. Research methods of sociolinguistics and research ethics.
3. Variational sociolinguistics – bilingualism and multilingualism.
4. Variational sociolinguistics – stratification – bivariety and multivariety.
5. Traditional dialectology and variational dialect sociolinguistics.
6. Perceptual and folk dialectology.
7. The subject and methods of interactional sociolinguistics and theory of accommodation.
8. Language attitudes. Language and social inequality.
9. Sociology of language and linguistic socialisation – ontogenesis of language.
10. Language ecology and language diversity. Endangered languages and language death.
11. Language policy and language ideologies.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

CHROMÝ, Jan. Základy sociolingvistiky. Praha: Karolinum, 2014. ISBN: 978-80-246-2644-4. [cit. 2021-12-24] Available at: <https://karolinum.cz/knihy/chromy-zaklady-sociolingvistiky-12909>

ONDREJOVIČ, Slavomír. Jazyk, veda o jazyku, societa. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-0994-0. (vybrané časti) [cit. 2021-12-24] Available at: (http://www.juls.savba.sk/attachments/pub_jazyk_veda_o_jazyku/ondrejovic_jazyk.pdf)

DOLNÍK, Juraj. Všeobecná jazykoveda. Bratislava: Veda, 2010. 2. vyd. 2013. (kapitola Sociolingvistika, s. 336 – 365). ISBN 978-80-224-1078-6. [cit. 2021-12-24] Available at: https://www.juls.savba.sk/attachments/pub_vseobecna_jazykoveda/vseobecna_jazykoveda.pdf

KOVÁČOVÁ, Viera. Vybrané kapitoly z dialektológie. Učebné texty a materiály. Ružomberok: Verbum, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8084-933-7. (selected parts)

MILROYOVÁ, Lesley a GORDON, Matthew. Sociolingvistika: Metody a interpretace. Prekl. J. Chromý. Praha: Karolinum, 2012. ISBN 978-80-246-2125-8. (selected parts)

MÚCSKOVÁ, Gabriela, MUZIKOVÁ, Katarína a WAMBACH, Viera. Praktická dialektológia: vysokoškolská príručka na nárečovú interpretáciu. Wien: Facultas Verlags- & Buchhandels AG Wien, 2012. + CD. ISBN 978-3-200-02560-8. (selected parts)

TANCER, Jozef. Rozviazané jazyky. Bratislava: Slovart, 2016. ISBN 978-80-556-2458-7. (selected parts)

Sociolinguistica Slovaca 1 – 8. [cit. 2021-12-24] Available at: http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sociolinguistica_slovaca/ (selected parts)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 419

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,64	0,0	25,3	26,49	10,98	5,01	3,58

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múčková, PhD.
Last change: 24.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-401/22	Course title: Summer Outdoor Activities
Educational activities: Type of activities: training session Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The final evaluation of the subject includes the completion of all compulsory disciplines and the assessment of the acquired abilities to perform individual disciplines independently, methodically correctly, or with instruction. At least 91% of points must be obtained to get an A rating, 81% and more to get a B rating, 71% and more to get a C rating, 61% to get a D rating, and at least 50% are required to get an E rating. Students will not receive any credits if they score less than 50% of the points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain basic theoretical knowledge and acquire practical skills in hiking, spending time and doing physical activities in nature. The student will be able to select a suitable natural area for doing sports in nature. The student can characterize individual sports in nature and forms of their implementation. The student shall be able to use didactic methods of training and improving movement techniques in selected outdoor sports. The student will know the theoretical basis of selection, setting, use and maintenance of basic material equipment for selected sports in nature.	
Class syllabus: A comprehensive overview of theoretical and practical problems in tourism, stay and physical activities in nature and the prerequisites for their solution. Outdoor sports in connection with the development of modern society. Impact of outdoor sports on the environment, regional development, tourism and the economy. Historical aspects of outdoor sports and their position in society. Basic division of outdoor sports. (Summer, winter, water, board, technical, motor, Olympic ...) Institution and Sport unions that provide outdoor sports in our country and in the world. The structure of sports performance of selected outdoor sports. The structure of sports performance in canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improving the technique of implementation of selected outdoor sports. Training and improvement of kayaking and canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improvement of shooting with air weapons.	
Recommended literature:	

ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika a ochrana života a zdravia. Bratislava. FTVŠ UK 2013, ISBN 978-80-223-3398-6
 MICHAL, J.: Vybrané kapitoly zo sezónnych činností. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, ISBN 80-85162-99-7
 NEUMAN, J. a kol. : Turistika a sporty v prírodě. Praha, Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-717-8391-9
 ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika. Bratislava, FTVŠ UK, 2004.
 KOMPÁN, J.- GORNER, K.: Možnosti uplatnenia turistiky a pohybových aktivít v prírode. Banská Bystrica, FHV UMB, 2007, ISBN 80-8083-365-7.
 STEJSKAL, T.: Vodná turistika. Prešov 1999.
 SÝKORA, B. a kol.: Turistika a sporty v přírodě. SPN Praha, 1986.
 ZAJAC, A. a kol.: Športy a turistika na vode. Bratislava: Šport, 1983.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 154

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

Last change: 03.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-301/15 Introduction to English Language Teaching	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/15	
Course requirements: 60% Observing all 10 lessons 15% Completed observation worksheets 25% Reflection paper Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. All ten (10) observations must be undertaken to pass. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: While visiting local schools and observing lessons with a mentor teacher, students do the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. become familiar with the life of a teacher, in general, and English language teaching in particular 2. analyze how teachers teach and learners learn 3. evaluate and reflect on all aspects of the teaching they observe, i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc. 4. reflect on what they observe as it relates to their own possible career as an English language teacher 5. discuss what they have observed with their peers, training constructive criticism and feedback skills 	
Class syllabus:	

Students (in groups of 6 according to their study programs) observe 10 lessons with a mentor teacher at a local lower or upper secondary school.
They provide feedback on those lessons and discuss what they learn within their groups.
Each completes an online observation worksheet for each lesson and, after observing all 10 lessons, writes about the experience in a reflection paper.

Recommended literature:

All approved course books for teaching English as a foreign language
Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ (National Curriculum for Primary Schools)
Inovovaný ŠVP pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. (National Curriculum for 4- and 5-year Secondary Schools) Available: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.
Školský vzdelávací program cvičnej školy (Curriculum of the mentoring school)
Vnútny poriadok školy (Policy guidelines of the mentoring school)
KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijsná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Available: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>
Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>
STEYNE, Linda M. English as a Foreign Language Student Teaching Practicums Handbook [online]. 2021. Available: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/steyne1_uniba_sk/Edet1FSx5ihBndR7ow28HH4Bku_-suPQ9RC-44F0Oj40pw?e=uwoQre

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Basic Slovak is welcomed, English is required.

Notes:

Students are not exempt from attending other classes in order to do the lesson observations.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 292

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,96	0,0	7,19	3,42	0,68	1,03	1,71

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting with mandatory participation is held, the content of which is to familiarize with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Completion of 5 visits and analyses at the training school is compulsory. Upon completion of the practicum, students submit a practicum report, focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation, to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practicum. Absences from group visits are only accepted in justified cases with documented evidence and are made up where possible. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire the basic ability to observe German teaching, to focus on selected aspects of the observation, and to produce a protocol of practice. At the same time, the student is able to reflect on teaching and ask questions about the observation as part of the analysis.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete Teaching Practice 1 in selected mock schools under the supervision of a trainee teacher in groups. The practice involves a 5 lesson observation followed by a debriefing with the trainee teacher. At	

the end of the placement, the student completes a placement report, which is handed over to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the placement.

Recommended literature:

BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003.

ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.

ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 69

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in History 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, • develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise. 														
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>Familiarising students with the course requirements</p> <p>Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school</p> <p>Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.</p> <p>Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes</p> <p>Producing class analyses.</p> <p>Production of written preparations for lessons.</p> <p>Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.</p>														
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools</p> <p>Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school</p> <p>Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program</p> <p>School education program of the training school</p> <p>Internal regulations of the school</p> <p>KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf</p> <p>KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.</p> <p>KORTHAGEN, Fred. Jak spojit praxi s teorií: Didaktika realistického vzdělávání učitelů. Brno : Paido, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7315-221-5.</p>														
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak, the language of the student's expertise</p>														
<p>Notes:</p>														
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 217</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>89,4</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>3,23</td> <td>4,15</td> <td>0,46</td> <td>0,46</td> <td>2,3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	89,4	0,0	3,23	4,15	0,46	0,46	2,3
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
89,4	0,0	3,23	4,15	0,46	0,46	2,3								
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.</p>														
<p>Last change: 14.05.2024</p>														
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>														

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, 	

- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the course requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budú cich učiteľov. Banská

Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/15	
Course requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, 	

- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further,
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the course requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice..

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica:

Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

ŠTURMA, Jaroslav. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové: Gaudeamus, 1993. 80-7041-228-3.

VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a František SINGULE a Jaroslav VALENTA. Didaktika pedagogiky. Praha: UK, 1990.

VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ a kol. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha : Grada, 2007, 402 s. ISBN 8024717344 .

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,83	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,17

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 07.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, 	

- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the course requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,06	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,94

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92 %); B (91-84 %); C (83-76 %); D (75-68 %); E (67-60 %), Fx (59-0 %). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, 	

- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further,
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the course requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská

Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 228

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	21,93	10,53	0,0	0,44	0,44

Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-024/22			Course title: Teaching Practice 1 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 1						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 184						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,59	0,0	20,11	9,24	1,09	2,72	3,26
Lecturers: doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-852/22	Course title: Teaching Practice B (1)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course evaluation is conditional on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • completing observations (lessons) in the scope of an hour-long training teacher, • active participation of the student in extracurricular and extracurricular activities of a practicing teacher, • evaluation of the student by the training teacher, • evaluation of the pedagogical diary, which the student submits to the head of the pedagogical practice within the set deadline. In total, a student can get 42 points for pedagogical practice. The evaluation of the subject is graded in percentage as follows: A (100-91%); B (90-81%); C (80-71%); D (70-61%); E (60-50%). At least 38 points must be obtained to obtain an A rating, at least 34 points to obtain a B rating, at least 30 points to obtain a C rating, at least 26 points to obtain a D rating and at least 21 points to obtain an E rating. Credits will not be awarded to a student who obtains less than 21 points out of the total number of points. For non-compliance with the set deadlines and instructions of the head of the pedagogical practice, the student may be sanctioned by lowering the evaluation, or by not granting credits for the pedagogical practice.	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of teachers, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop the professional competencies necessary for independent planning, design, management and organization of the educational process in the relevant subject on the basis of valid curricular documents, while adapting educational programs for specific groups of students, • develop professional competencies associated with didactic, pedagogical, psychological analysis of individual parts of the lesson, • develop the ability to apply pedagogical-psychological and professional-didactic knowledge in the educational process, 	

- develop the ability to evaluate diverse pedagogical situations and processes,
- deepen knowledge about the differences in the development of individuals resulting from their health, social disadvantages, talents or talents so that they can effectively cooperate with special pedagogues, psychologists and other professionals in the implementation of the educational process in the conditions of inclusive education and follow their professional recommendations and conclusions
- develop skills in working with teaching aids,
- acquire competencies associated with the creation of a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop competencies of self-assessment and further professional development,
- develop the ability to assess the suitability of the chosen means of education,
- develop communication skills, the ability to express and accept constructive criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Getting acquainted with the conditions of implementation of pedagogical practice.

Familiarization with pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school.

Participation in teaching within the scope of the training teacher, extra-class and extracurricular activities.

Creation of observation records from the teaching teacher 's lessons.

Creation of lesson analyzes.

Creation of written preparations for lessons.

Creation of a pedagogical diary and its submission to the head of pedagogical practice.

Recommended literature:

All valid textbooks for primary and secondary schools

Innovated SEP for the 2nd grade of elementary school

An innovated SEP for grammar schools with a four-year and five-year educational program

Target requirements for knowledge and skills of high school graduates in biology

ŠkVP training school

Internal rules of the school

Gnoth, M., Ušáková, Fulková, E., Likavský, P., Turanová, L., Čipková, E., Tóthová, A., Grančíčová, A. 2003. Pedagogical practice for students of teacher combinations at the Faculty of Science, Comenius University. Bratislava: Comenius University Bratislava, 2003. 140 p.

Kosová, B., Tomengová, A. 2015. Professional practical training of future teachers. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015. 225 p.

DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. 2009. Pedagogical practice in teacher training. Banská Bystrica: Matej Bel University, 2009. FULKOVÁ, E., GNOTH, M. 2004.

Pedagogical practice. Nitra: Slovak University of Agriculture, 2004. GAVOR, P. 1997. ABC observations of teaching. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 1997. KONTÍROVÁ, S. 2011. Pedagogical practice of students of academic subjects. Košice: Pavel Jozef Šafárik University, 2011.

FULKOVÁ, E., GNOTH, M. 2004. Pedagogical practice. Nitra: Slovak University of Agriculture, 2004.

State curriculum for ISCED 2 and ISCED 3

KONTÍROVÁ, S. 2011. Pedagogical practice of students of academic subjects. Košice: Pavel Jozef Šafárik University, 2011.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 70

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,43	0,0	8,57	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: RNDr. Michal Winczer, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Vargová, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Horváth, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chalmovianská, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Natália Kováčová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Janka Peráčková, PhD.

Last change: 01.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-108/22	Course title: Teilhard de Chardin's Concept of Evolution
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will be familiar with the basic problems of P. Teilhard de Chardin's evolutionary-cosmological conception. They know how to critically analyse selected texts from the works of P. Teilhard de Chardin. They are able to understand the issues of the evolution of the universe, life, man and his consciousness, including the issues of the planetisation of the world and the personalisation of man.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the life and works of P. Teilhard de Chardin. 2. Classification of works. Basic ideas and problems. Ideological influences. 3. The monistic basis of Teilhard's conception. 4. The relationship between matter and spirit. The question of dynamic substance. 5. Evolution, its phases and direction.	

6. Laws of evolution: law of complexity and consciousness, law of tangential and radial energy, law of convergence.
7. The competence of science, philosophy and religion in interpreting evolution.
8. Issues of evolution and creation. Basic philosophical postulates.
9. Spiritual evolution and the understanding of the noosphere and the Omega point.
10. Planetisation of the world and personalisation of man. Requirements of the future. Dilemma and choice.

Recommended literature:

PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica. Evolučná koncepcia Teilharda de Chardin [online]. Bratislava: Stimul 2010. Available on: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/ZP_evokon.pdf.

PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica a Józef KULISZ. Na ceste s Teilhardom de Chardin. Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 2004. ISBN 80-7141-465-4.

TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Vesmír a lidstvo. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1990. ISBN 80-7021-043-5.

TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Místo člověka v přírodě. Praha: Nakladatelství Svoboda, 1993. ISBN 80-205-0309-9.

TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Jak věřím. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1997. ISBN 80-7021-208-X.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,33	0,0	20,0	13,33	6,67	0,0	16,67

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-07/22	Course title: Text Analysis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: What is evaluated: a) active attendance on seminars, consisting of reading required literature, spoken interpretation during seminars and active participation in discussions (being able to respond to questions from literary history and theory of literature) – 40 percent; b) presentation during seminar, written assignment or exam during the semester – 60 percent. The student is allowed to have two absences without specification of the cause, in case of more absences, written evidence of the cause of absence is needed. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Attendees will obtain theoretical knowledge about interpretation of literary text, as well as basic interpretational skills. Interpretation of an artistic text as a method also strengthens soft skills such as complex problem solving and critical thinking and it enables in-depth work with a text in different domains, e. g. in teaching or lecturing.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic difference between a factual text (scientific text, administrative text, report...) and an artistic text. Characteristics of journalistic text. Literature as an artistic text and its research. 2. Three types of readers (according to J. Števíček): naïve, sentimental, and discursive reader. 3. Attempting to define terms: analysis of artistic text and interpretation of artistic text. 4. Definition of terms denotation and connotation. Significance of preference of denotation and connotation in artistic texts. 5. Model of literary communication according to Nitra school. Overview of the most-used methods of interpretation in literary work. 6. Dialectics of relationship between poetological analysis of literary text and interpretation. 7. Basic typological differences between lyrical and epic. Narrator in epic text and lyrical subject in lyrical text. 8. Defining basic stanza forms of poetry and literary genres of prose. Defining relationships between form (stanza and genre) and semantics of texts.	

9. Basic models of macro-compositional approach in prosaic texts. Fabula and syuzhet in epic works.
10. Analysis and interpretation of a specific poetic text.
11. Analysis and interpretation of a specific prosaic text.
12. Analysis and interpretation of a specific dramatic text.

Recommended literature:

BÍLIK, René. Interpretácia umeleckého textu. Trnava: Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2009. ISBN 978-80-8082-289-7.

HARPÁŇ, Michal. Teória literatúry. Bratislava: ESA, 1994. ISBN 80-85684-05-5.

HRABÁK, Josef. Poetika. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1973.

MIKULA, Valér. Hľadanie systému obraznosti. Bratislava: Smena, 1987.

ŠTEVČEK, Ján. Estetika a literatúra. Bratislava: Tatran, 1977

VŠETIČKA, František. Kompoziciána. Preložila Zuzana Vašková. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1986.

ZAJAC, Peter. Tvorivosť literatúry. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990. ISBN 80-220-0159-7.

ZAMBOR, Ján. Tvarovanie básne, tvarovanie zmyslu. Bratislava: Veda, 2010. ISBN 978-80-224-1154-7.

Definitive list of primary and secondary literature will be specified at the start of the semester, as a result of an agreement between the teacher and students.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 214

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,46	0,0	27,57	15,42	5,14	3,27	5,14

Lecturers: Mgr. Romana Kališová, Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD., Mgr. Dana Hučková, CSc.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-123/22	Course title: Text Reading in German Classical Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preparation for the lesson (reading texts), at least one oral report in class or written seminar paper (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points - 50. A (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, student have - through detailed critical analysis and interpretation of selected texts - a deeper knowledge of the ideas and thought processes of some of the major representatives of German classical philosophy, with an emphasis on theoretical philosophy of I. Kant and G. W. F. Hegel and A. Schopenhauer. They are able to better understand German classical philosophy and to discuss philosophical issues in a more practically informed way, as well as to put forward their own insights and comments, to defend their own interpretations, and to respond productively to the views of others.	
Class syllabus: 1. Kant's understanding of logic and mathematics in The Critique of Pure Reason. 2. Kant's theory of judgement in The Critique of Pure Reason. 3. Kant's theory of categories in The Critique of Pure Reason. 3. Kant's critique of rational psychology in The Critique of Pure Reason. 4. Kant's critique of rational cosmology in The Critique of Pure Reason. 5. Kant's critique of the proof of divine existence in The Critique of Pure Reason. 6. Kant's understanding of the Enlightenment. 7. Hegel's preface to the "Phenomenology of Spirit". 8. Sensory certainty and perception in the "Phenomenology of Spirit". 9. Mind-understanding in "Phenomenology of Spirit". 10. The dialectic of master and slave in "The Phenomenology of Spirit".	

11. Schopenhauer's notion of will in "The World as Will and Representation".

12. Schopenhauer's ethics in "The World as Will and Representation".

Recommended literature:

HEGEL, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Fenomenológia ducha. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8101-861-9.

KANT, Immanuel. Kritika čistého rozumu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-301-8.

KANT, Immanuel. Prolegomena ke každé příští metafyzice. Praha: Svoboda 1992. ISBN: 8020503102.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arthur. Svet ako vôľa a predstava 1. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8101-247-1.

SOBOTKA, Milan. Německá klasická filozofie. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1992. ISBN 80-7066-651-X.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	12,0	28,0	12,0	12,0	16,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-28/18	Course title: Texts from the Philosophy of Fiction
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: Active participation (40 pts), presentation of a chosen topic during a seminar (60 pts); Classificatory scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students can analyze crucial texts in the contemporary philosophy of fiction (short papers, chapters from important books).	
Class syllabus: 1. Lewis and truth in fiction: What is true in the world of Sherlock Holmes? 2. Inconsistency and incompleteness in fiction. 3. Fictionalism: pretense and prefix. 4. Fictional characters: realism and antirealism. 5. Role realism (Lamarque, Currie, Wolterstorff). 6. Lamarque and work – object distinction.	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné individuá a posíbie (I). <i>Filozofia</i> , 2015, 70(8), 585-600. GLAVANIČOVÁ, Daniela. Rethinking role realism. <i>British Journal of Aesthetics</i> , 2021, 61(1), 59-74. LAMARQUE, Peter. <i>Work and object: explorations in the metaphysics of art</i> . Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010. STOKKE, Andreas. Fictional names and individual concepts. <i>Synthese</i> , 2021, 198(8), 7829-7859. ZOUHAR, Marián. <i>Podoby referencie</i> . Bratislava: Iris, 2004. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	7,14	14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-boSL-08/23	Course title: Theory of Drama
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% continuous (10% participation, 30% test 1, 30% test 2, 30% written drama / report analysis; in parts with 30 points, a minimum gain of 18 points is a condition) Two absences per semester are allowed without excuse. Other absences can only be justified on the basis of confirmation (eg medical reasons). Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of points earned in the relevant item. Overall course evaluation: 100 - 93 = A, 92 - 85 = B, 84 - 77 = C, 76 - 69 = D, 68 - 61 = E, 60 and less = Fx Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students will gain knowledge of the basics of drama theory and knowledge about the transformation of drama poetics. Based on this knowledge, they will be able to analyze and interpret dramatic texts from different periods.	
Class syllabus: 1. Drama - general characteristics, basic division. 2. Drama between literature and theater. 3. Dramatic genres. 4. Dramatic text - general characteristics, classification. 5. Monologue and dialogue, monologue and dialog. 6. Dramatic character. 7. - 8. Dramatic motive / situation. Dramatic story and its stages. Fabula and sujet in drama. Dramatic conflict and tension. 9. Time and space in drama. 10. - 11. Overview of drama development (optional). 12. - 13. Production and its components. Theater performance. Sociology of theater. Note: the exact program of seminars will be specified at the beginning of the semester.	
Recommended literature: HOŘÍNEK, Zdeněk. Dráma, divadlo, divák. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985.	

LUKEŠ, Milan. Umění dramatu. Praha: Melantrich, 1987.
MISTRÍK, Jozef. Dramatický text. Bratislava: SPN, 1978.
MRLIAN, Rudolf (Ed.). Teória dramatických umení. Bratislava: Tatran, 1979.
PAVIS, Patrice. Divadelný slovník. Bratislava: Divadelný ústav, 2004. ISBN 8088987245.
SZONDI, Peter. Dejiny modernej drámy. Bratislava: Tatran, 1969.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 125

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,2	0,0	25,6	15,2	5,6	11,2	11,2

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD.

Last change: 19.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-01/22	Course title: Theory of Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a. During the semester (50 points): for preparation and active attendance of seminars 20 points, two absences allowed; 30 points for written assignment (essay or seminar paper). Requirement for admission to final exam in January: obtaining at least 30 points. b. During exam term: final exam – 50 points. The exam consists of content discussed on lectures and seminars. Grading scale: 100 – 92 points: A; 91 – 84 points: B; 83 – 76 points: C; 75 – 68 points: D; 67 – 60 points: E; 59 – 0 points: FX. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student will obtain knowledge of the basics of theory of literature. Therefore, he/she will be capable of understanding the essence of artistic literature and its functions, the branches of theory of literature, the theory of literary communication and the theory of a literary work. In this way, the student will become more competent in expertly grasping artistic literature; in its complex interpretation. These competencies are an important part of the process of teaching and lecturing.	
Class syllabus: 1. Familiarizing students with how the lectures and seminars run. 2. Types of literature: artistic literature, belletrary and folklore, boundaries between imaginative and factual literature, functions of literature for children and youth. 3. Literary studies and its disciplines: literary critique, literary history, theory of literature. Examples on how to apply creativity in scientific approach. 4. Similarities and differences between terms theory of literature and poetics. Relationship between poetics and analysis, or interpretation of literary text. Denotation and connotation. Denotácia a konotácia. Significance of subjective approach in interpretation. 5. Model of literary communication according to Nitra school. Author, the perspective on considering his/her biography in interpretation. Authorial myth, subject, lyrical hero etc. Difference between terms text and literary work.	

6. Reading and reader typology by J. Števček: naïve, sentimental, and discursive reader. Role of emotions during creation of the text and during reading it – processes of tension and de-tension.
7. Poetic tropes and figures (syntax, and repetition as a principle of expression).
8. Types of verse used in Slovak poetry – overview with focus on syllabotonic verse.
9. Rhythm as a phenomenon of life and literature, meter and its units (feet), mixed verse (logaeds).
10. Simultaneity and succession as lyrical and epical properties. Division of text into stanzas or paragraphs, types of stanzas and significance of paragraph length in prose.
11. Literary genres (lyrical, epical, dramatic). Poetry and prose as fundamental forms of expression of artistic literature.
12. Typology of narrator and narration, experiments with use of second grammatical person. Fabula and syuzhet, paradoxes: the lyrical as undeveloped syuzhet (term of F. Miko) and peculiarities of non-syuzhet prose.
13. Composition and its typology. Motif and its forms. Micro-composition as a way of organizing the text into zone of narrator and zone of literary characters.

Recommended literature:

Bílik, René. Interpretácia umeleckého textu. Trnava: Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2009. ISBN 978-80-8082-289-7.

Bokníková, Andrea. Teória literatúry (úvod do vybraných problémov). Bratislava: Stimul, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8127-144-1.

Harpáň, Michal. Teória literatúry. Bratislava: ESA, 1994. ISBN 80-85684-05-5

Hrabák, Josef: Poetika. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1973.

Števček, Ján. Estetika a literatúra. Bratislava: Tatran, 1977.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 988

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,65	0,0	20,34	18,52	7,59	2,83	13,06

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Mikloš, Mgr. Peter Tollarovič, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-08/25	Course title: Theory of Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a. During the semester (50 points): for preparation and active attendance of seminars 20 points, two absences allowed; 30 points for written assignment (essay or seminar paper). Requirement for admission to final exam in January: obtaining at least 30 points. b. During exam term: final exam – 50 points. The exam consists of content discussed on lectures and seminars. Violation of academic principles will lead to nullifying points obtained in the respective part of evaluation. Grading scale: 100 – 92 points: A; 91 – 84 points: B; 83 – 76 points: C; 75 – 68 points: D; 67 – 60 points: E; 59 – 0 points: FX. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student will furthermore develop knowledge of theory of literature. Therefore, he/she will be capable of better understanding of the essence of artistic literature and its functions, the branches of theory of literature, the theory of literary communication and the theory of a literary work. In this way, the student will become even more competent in expertly grasping artistic literature; in its complex interpretation. These competencies are an important part of the process of teaching and lecturing.	
Class syllabus: 1. Interpretation of literary text. Origin and meaning of the term interpretation. Interpretation in the model of literary communication. Typology of interpretation. 2. Layers and dimensions of literary text. Specifics of interpretation of intermedial functioning of literary text. 3. Intertextuality and metatextuality. 4. Metaphor and invoked world. Metaphor, its origin and typology. 5. Combining metaphor with metonymy, combining different types of metaphor in poetry or prose. “Traditional” and avantgarde metaphor. 6. Rhyme, assonance, consonance. Types of rhyme. Functions of rhyme. 7. Time in poetry and prose.	

8. Space in poetry and prose.
9. Literary character. Character and chronotope. Types of literary characters.
10. Silence as a way of communication.
11. Composition and architectonics of text.
12. Interpretation as a competence (evaluation of students written assignment).

Recommended literature:

HRABÁK, Josef. Poetika. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1973.

KOLI, František. Interpretačné reflexie. Nitra: Aspekt, 2003. ISBN 80-8050-114-9.

MOCNÁ, Dagmar, PETERKA, Josef. Encyklopedie literárních žánrů. Praha: Paseka, 2004. ISBN 80-7185-669-X .

NÜNNING, Ansgar (ed.). Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno: Host, 2006. ISBN 80-7294-170-4

VŠETIČKA, František. Kompoziciána. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1986.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 522

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,99	0,0	22,03	20,69	9,0	1,92	14,37

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.

Last change: 15.05.2025

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-09/22	Course title: Theory of Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Podmienkou na absolvovanie predmetu je získanie aspoň šesťdesiatich bodov zo sto možných. Body možno získať za aktívnu účasť a prípravu na semináre (40) a interpretačnú esej odovzdanú v posledných týždňoch výučbovej časti zimného semestra (60 bodov). Porušenie akademickej etiky má za následok anulovanie získaných bodov v príslušnej poločke. Povolené sú maximálne dve absencie. Klasifikačná stupnica: 100 – 92 bodov: A; 91 – 84 bodov: B; 83 – 76 bodov: C; 75 – 68 bodov: D; 67 – 60 bodov: E; 59 – 0 bodov: FX. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has a developed ability of advanced professional work with prosaic (epic) text. Understands its individual form-forming aspects and their mutual structural relationship.	
Class syllabus: 1. Prose as a technical variant of literature. Characteristics and typology of epics. 2. Literary types. The relationship between poetry and epics. 3. Epic genres: medium-scale genres. 4. Genres of epic: novel. 5. Fabula and subject in epics. 6. Basic concepts of epics (theme, substance, theme, problem, epic conflict, functionality, penetration, motive, motivation, topos, allusion, ...). 7. Composition and architecture. 8. Narrator and typology of the narrator. The perspective of storytelling. 9. Character - character, type and anthroponymy. 10. Space in prose (epic). The border phenomenon. 11. Time in prose (epic). Time as a compositional and philosophical factor. 12. Artistic prose as a structure.	
Recommended literature: BAGIN, Albin. Vitality of verbal formation. Bratislava: Tatran, 1982.	

HRABÁK, Josef. Reading about the novel. Prague: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1981.
LOTMAN, Yuri Mikhailovich. The structure of the artistic text. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0188-X.
ŠIDÁK, Pavel. Introduction to the study of genology. Prague: Akropolis, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7470-040-8
VŠETIČKA, František. Composite. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1986.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	33,33	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.

Last change: 25.02.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-117/22	Course title: Utopias in Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the forms of classical utopian projects of the Renaissance and modern periods. They are able to critically analyse the initial texts of the period as well as the modern works of renowned specialists on the issue of utopias. They can interpret the key issues occurring in a given type of texts. By revealing the essence of the projects in question, which often form a marginalised part of socio-philosophical conceptions, they have a deeper understanding of the period. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on the meaning of individual concepts.	
Class syllabus: 1. What is utopia? The roots of utopia in the thought of ancient authors. Plato's Constitution. 2. Specifics of Renaissance and modern utopian projects (by Sebastian Brant). 3. In Praise of Folly by Erasmus of Rotterdam. 4. Utopia of Thomas More. 5. Tommaso Campanella and City of the Sun. 6. Johannes Kepler and The Dream or the Lunar Astronomy. 7. New Atlantis by Francis Bacon. 8. Social utopias of the 19th century. 9. From utopia to dystopia. 10. Milan Šimečka and the world of utopias.	

11. On the margin of George Orwell's 1984 and Zygmund Bauman's Liquid Modernity.

Recommended literature:

PLATÓN. Ústava. Bratislava: Pravda 1980.

MORE, Thomas. Utópie. Bratislava: VSSS, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8061-966-4.

MANNHEIM, Karl. Ideologie a utopie. Přednášky a eseje. Bratislava: Archa, 1991. ISBN 80-7115-022-3

BACON, Francis. Nová Atlantída. Bratislava: 2018. ISBN 978-80-8202-043-7.

OUŘEDNÍK, Patrik. Utopus to byl, kdo učinil mě ostrovem. Praha: Torst, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7215-395-4.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher#s presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 41

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,46	0,0	34,15	14,63	0,0	4,88	4,88

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-402/22	Course title: Winter Sports Activities
Educational activities: Type of activities: training session Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The final evaluation of the subject includes the completion of all compulsory disciplines and the assessment of the acquired abilities to perform individual disciplines independently, methodically correctly, or with instruction. At least 91% of points must be obtained to get an A rating, 81% and more to get a B rating, 71% and more to get a C rating, 61% to get a D rating, and at least 50% are required to get an E rating. Students will not receive any credits if they score less than 50% of the points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will have a basic knowledge about the history of skiing in the world and in Slovakia. The student will be able to use nomenclature, classification scale of licenses, material equipment, terrain knowledge and movement in winter in various weather conditions. The student understands the importance of fitness and technical preparation in downhill skiing and has practical skills of the use and maintenance of equipment. The student will be able to characterize specific ways of moving in the mountain and ski terrain, as well as methods of calling rescue. He recognizes the ways of leading teaching and the functioning of the work of the instructor in the ski school.	
Class syllabus: History, terminology, classification of material and technical equipment. Principles of safety in the mountains. Basic skiing skills – improvement of technology. Visiting a ski service in the resort.	
Recommended literature: BLAHUTOVÁ, A. (2002). Technika a metodika zjazdového lyžovania. BLAHUTOVÁ, A. (2017). Technika a didaktika lyžovanie, Učebné texty, KU, Ružomberok 2017 EGYHÁZY, A. (1988). Lyžovanie – Základný lyžiarsky výcvik. Učebné texty pre školenie cvičiteľov. Šport, Bratislava 1988. HELLEBRANDT, V. (2002). Technika a metodika carvingových oblúkov v zjazdovom lyžovaní. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. FTVŠ Bratislava 2002.	

<p>PŘÍBRAMSKÝ, M. (2002). Česká škola lyžování. Carving. Praha: UK FTVS, 2002. SOSNA, I. Carving ad 1972. (2006). Snow 2006, č.25, s.32 -33. SOUKUP, J. (1991): Lyžování podle alpských lyžařských škol. Praha, Olympia, 1991. ŠTUMBAUER, J. - VOBR, R. (2007). Carving. České Budejovice: KOPP, 2007, 125 s. ŽÍDEK, J. et al. (1993). Lyžovanie. Vysokoškolské skriptá. Bratislava, UK 1993</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 79</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,73	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,27
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 03.06.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-25/15	Course title: Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: homework (20 pts), seminar assignments (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are acquainted with a key work of modern philosophy and one of the fundamental works of analytic philosophy, Wittgenstein's Tractatus logico-philosophicus. A detailed analysis of the work deepens the ability to critically read and analyze philosophical works.	
Class syllabus: The place of the Tractatus in the context of analytic philosophy. Basic concepts of metaphysics of the Tractatus - world, state of affairs, fact, subject, situation. Metaphysics of the Tractatus as a way of explaining the meaning of language. Image theory of meaning. Logical form. The doctrine of showing. Language as an image. Meaningful sentences versus the sentences of logic and mathematics. Nonsensical strings of words. Language as a source of philosophical problems. The nature of logic and mathematics. Solipsism of the Tractatus. Ethics and aesthetics of the Tractatus.	
Recommended literature: PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofía, 2005. ISBN 80-7007_207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 0-691-12244-X. WITTGENSTEIN, Ludwig. Tractatus logico-philosophicus. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2003. ISBN 80-7149-600-6. ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-5.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 27						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
44,44	0,0	22,22	7,41	7,41	0,0	18,52
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 01.04.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						